## Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.1

**Click for Instructions!** 

Accountability

**Transparency** 

Information & service delivery



## **Contact details:**

Elsabé Rossouw National Treasury Tel: (012) 315-5534 Electronic submissions:

lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za

Prepa	paration Instructions
Municipality Name: wco	C033 Cape Agulhas ▼
CFO Name:	H van Rilion
Tel: 🕡	(028) 4255503 Fax: (028) 4251010
E-Mail: 📙	hannesV@caneadulhas dov za
Budget for MTREF starting: 20	Budget Year: 2017/18
Does this municipality have Entities? Yes	res ▼
If YES: Identify type of report: co	ionsolidated Informatic ▼
LGDB Export	Name Votes & Sub-Votes
Printing Instructions	Important documents which provide essential assistance
Showing / Hiding Columns  Hide Pre-audit columns on all  Hide Reference columns on all	MFMA Budget Circulars  MBRR Budget Formats Guide  Click to view  Dummy Budget Guide  Click to view
Showing / Clearing Highlights  Clear Highlights on all sheets	Funding Compliance Guide  Click to view  MFMA Return Forms  Click to view

Vote 1 - Executive and Council Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office Vote 3 - Corporate Services		Select Org. Structure				
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	te 1 Executive and Council 1.1 Council General Expenses	1.1 - Council General Expenses				
Vote 4 - Community Services	1.2 Internal Audit 1.3 Municipal Manager	1.2 - Internal Audit 1.3 - Municipal Manager				
Vote 5 - Infrastructure Services Vote 6 - Electricity Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	1.5 Risk Management	1.4 - Office of the Municipal Manager 1.5 - Risk Management 1.6 - Strategic Planning and IDP				
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8] Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	1.6 Strategic Planning and IDP 1.7 [Name of sub-vote] 1.8 [Name of sub-vote]	1.6 - Stategic Hanning and IUP				
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	1.9 (Name of sub-vote) 1.10 (Name of sub-vote) 1.10 (Name of sub-vote) 1.10 (Sub-vote) 1.10 (Sub-vote) 1.11 (Sub-vote) 1.12 (Sub-vote) 1.13 (Sub-vote)					
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	2.1 Budget and Treasury Office	2.1 - Budget and Treasury Office 2.2 - Expenditure Management				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	2.2 Expenditure Management 2.3 Finance 2.4 Revenue Management	2.2 - Expenditure Management 2.3 - Finance 2.4 - Revenue Management				
	2.5 Supply Chain Management 2.6 (Name of sub-vote)	2.4 - Nevenue Management 2.5 - Supply Chain Management				
	2.7 [Name of sub-vote] 2.8 [Name of sub-vote]					
	2.9 [Name of sub-vote]					
Vo	peams o sucresses  \$1   Corporate Services   3.4   Administrative Support Services   3.2   Building Control   3.3   Client Services	3.1 - Administrative Support Services				
	3.2 Building Control 3.3 Client Services 3.4 Corporate Services	3.2 - Building Control 3.3 - Client Services 2.4 - Company Services				
	3.5 Human Resources	3.4 - Corporate Services 3.5 - Human Resources 3.6 - Information Technology				
		3.7 - Town Planning				
i.	3.9 [Name of sub-vote] 3.10 [Name of sub-vote] to 4 Community Services					
	4.1 Administration 4.2 Beaches & Public Amenities 4.3 Buildings and Commonage	4.1 - Administration 4.2 - Beaches & Public Amenities				
	4.4 Cemetery	4.2 - Beaches & Public Amenides 4.3 - Buildings and Commonage 4.4 - Cemetery				
	4.5 Environmental Services 4.6 Housing	4.5 - Environmental Services 4.6 - Housing				
	4.6 Housing 4.7 Library 4.8 Parks and Sports Facilities 4.9 Protection Services	4.7 - Library 4.8 - Parks and Sports Facilities 4.9 - Protection Services				
	Flubic Services Litt Social Development	4.10 - Public Services 4.11 - Social Development				
	1.12 Traffic	4.12 Traffic 4.13 - Vehicle Testing Station				
Vo	te 5 Infrastructure Services 5.1 Administration	5.1 - Administration				
	5.2 Sewerage & Sanitation 5.3 Solid Waste 5.4 Streets & Stormwater	5.2 - Sowerage & Sanitation 5.3 - Solid Waste 5.4 - Streets & Stormwater				
	5.5 Water	5.4 - Streets & Stormwater 5.5 - Water 5.6 - Workshop				
	5.7 (Name of sub-vote)					
	5.9 [Name of sub-vote] 5.10 [Name of sub-vote]					
Vo	6.1 Electricity	6.1 - Electricity				
	6.2 [Name of sub-vote] 6.3 [Name of sub-vote] 6.4 [Name of sub-vote] 6.5 [Name of sub-vote]					
	6.5 [Name of sub-vote] 6.6 [Name of sub-vote] 6.7 [Name of sub-vote]					
	6.8 [Name of sub-vote]					
	6.9 [Name of sub-vote] 5.10 [Name of sub-vote] 6.7 [NAME OF VOTE 7]					
Ve	te 7 [NAME OF VOTE 7] 7.1 [Name of sub-vote] 7.2 [Name of sub-vote]	7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]				
	7.3 [Name of sub-vote] 7.4 [Name of sub-vote]					
	7.5 [Name of sub-vote] 7.6 [Name of sub-vote]					
	7.7 [Name of sub-vote] 7.8 [Name of sub-vote]					
	7.9 [Name of sub-vote] 7.10 [Name of sub-vote] 8 [NAME OF VOTE 8]					
Vo	8.1 [Name of sub-vote]	8.1 - (Name of sub-vote)				
	8.3 [Name of sub-vote] 8.4 [Name of sub-vote]					
	8.5 [Name of sub-vote] 8.6 [Name of sub-vote]					
	Name of sub-vote    S.7					
Vq	8.9 [Name of sub-vote] 3.10 [Name of sub-vote] 4.9 [NAME OF VOTE 9]					
	9.1 [Name of sub-vote] 9.2 [Name of sub-vote]	9.1 - (Name of sub-vote)				
	9.4 [Name of sub-vote]					
	9.6 [Name of sub-vote] 9.7 [Name of sub-vote]					
	9.8 [Name of sub-vote] 9.9 [Name of sub-vote]					
Vot	2.10 [Name of sub-vote] 2.10 [NAME OF VOTE 10]	104 Newsday				
	(0.1   [Name of sub-vote]   (0.2   [Name of sub-vote]   (0.3   [Name of sub-vote]	10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]				
	Q.4 (Name of sub-vote)					
	(0.6 (Name of sub-vote) (0.7 (Name of sub-vote)					
	(0.8 [Name of sub-vote] (0.9 [Name of sub-vote]					
1i Vos	Name of sub-vote    Name Of vote tri    NAME OF VOTE tri    Name of sub-vote	11.1 - (Name of sub-vote)				
	(1.2 [Name of sub-vote] (1.3 [Name of sub-vote]					
	11.5 [Name of sub-vote]					
	11.6   [Name of sub-vote]					
Vos	12 [NAME OF VOTE 12]	12.1 - (Name of sub-vote)				
	2.4   [Name of sub-vote]  2.5   [Name of sub-vote]					
	2.7 (Name of sub-vote)					
	2.9 (Name of sub-vote) 2.10 (Name of sub-vote)					
Vos	[Name of sub-vote]	13.1 - (Name of sub-vote)				
	(Name of sub-vote)					
	(3.7 [Name of sub-vote] (3.8 [Name of sub-vote]					
Vot	14   INAME OF VOTE 14   14.1   (Name of sub-vote)   14.2   (Name of sub-vote)	14.1 - (Name of sub-vote)				
	4.3 [Name of sub-vote]					
	(4.5 [Name of sub-vote] (4.6 [Name of sub-vote]					
	14.7 [Name of sub-vote] 14.8 [Name of sub-vote]					
1	(4.9 [Name of sub-vote]					
Vos	15 [NAME OF VOTE 15] 15.1 [Name of sub-vote] 15.2 [Name of sub-vote]	15.1 - (Name of sub-vote)				
	15.3 [Name of sub-vote] 15.4 [Name of sub-vote]					
	IName of sub-votel					
	Name of sub-vote    Name of sub-vote    Name of sub-vote    Name of sub-vote					
	15.9 [Name of sub-vote] 5.10 [Name of sub-vote]					

## WC033 Cape Agulhas - Contact Information

Municipality	WC033 Cape Agulhas
Grade	2
Province	WC WESTERN CAPE
Web Address	www.capeagulhas.gov.za
e-mail Address	info@capeagulhas.gov.za
B. CONTACT INFORMATION	DN .
Postal address:	
P.O. Box	51
City / Town	BREDASDORP
Postal Code	7280
Street address	
Building	Cape Agulhas Municipality
Street No. & Name	1 Dirkie Uys Street
City / Town	BREDASDORP
Postal Code	7280
General Contacts	
General Contacts Telephone number	(028) 4255500

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP			
Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Spe	aker:
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	
Name	J Nieuwoudt	Name	
Telephone number	(028) 4255523	Telephone number	
Cell number	0829055057	Cell number	
Fax number	(028) 4251019	Fax number	
E-mail address	johanN@capeagulhas.gov.za	E-mail address	
M/[		Consideration (DA to the Man	
Mayor/Executive Mayor:  ID Number		Secretary/PA to the May	or/Executive mayor:
Title	Mr	Title	Mr
Name	P Swart	Name	W Arendse
Telephone number	(028) 4255513	Telephone number	(028) 4255515
Cell number	0723592015	Cell number	0818490950
Fax number	(028) 4251019	Fax number	(028) 4251019
E-mail address	paulS@capeagulhas.gov.za	E-mail address	willemA@capeagulhas.gov.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive	Mayor:	Secretary/PA to the Dep	uty Mayor/Executive Mayor:
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mrs	Title	Mr
Name	Zukiswa Tunisi	Name	P Valentine
Telephone number	(028) 4255507	Telephone number	(028) 4255533
	0835290055	Cell number	0835625836
Cell number	0000230000	Ocii Hullibei	000002000
Cell number Fax number	(028) 4251019	Fax number	(028) 4251019
Fax number	(028) 4251019 zukiswaT@capeagulhas.gov.za	Fax number	(028) 4251019
Fax number E-mail address	(028) 4251019 zukiswaT@capeagulhas.gov.za	Fax number	(028) 4251019 paulV@capeagulhas.gov.za
Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERS Municipal Manager: ID Number	(028) 4251019 zukiswaT@capeagulhas.gov.za	Fax number E-mail address	(028) 4251019 paulV@capeagulhas.gov.za
Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERS Municipal Manager:	(028) 4251019 zukiswaT@capeagulhas.gov.za	Fax number E-mail address  Secretary/PA to the Mur	(028) 4251019 paulV@capeagulhas.gov.za nicipal Manager: Mrs
Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERS Municipal Manager: ID Number	(028) 4251019 zukiswaT@capeagulhas.gov.za	Fax number E-mail address  Secretary/PA to the Mur ID Number	(028) 4251019 paulV@capeagulhas.gov.za nicipal Manager:
Fax number E-mail address  D. MANAGEMENT LEADERS Municipal Manager: ID Number Title	(028) 4251019  zukiswaT@capeagulhas.gov.za  SHIP  Mr	Fax number E-mail address  Secretary/PA to the Mur ID Number Title	(028) 4251019 paulV@capeagulhas.gov.za nicipal Manager: Mrs
Fax number E-mail address  D. MANAGEMENT LEADERS Municipal Manager: ID Number Title Name	(028) 4251019  zukiswaT@capeagulhas.gov.za  SHIP  Mr  Dean O'Neill	Fax number E-mail address  Secretary/PA to the Mur ID Number Title Name	(028) 4251019  paulV@capeagulhas.gov.za  nicipal Manager:  Mrs  E Zieff
Fax number E-mail address  D. MANAGEMENT LEADERS Municipal Manager: ID Number Title Name Telephone number	(028) 4251019  zukiswaT@capeagulhas.gov.za  SHIP  Mr  Dean O'Neill (028) 425505	Fax number E-mail address  Secretary/PA to the Mur ID Number Title Name Telephone number	(028) 4251019  paulV@capeagulhas.gov.za  nicipal Manager:  Mrs  E Zieff (028) 4255504
Fax number E-mail address  D. MANAGEMENT LEADERS Municipal Manager: ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number	(028) 4251019  zukiswaT@capeagulhas.gov.za  SHIP  Mr  Dean O'Neill (028) 425505 0769116497	Fax number E-mail address  Secretary/PA to the Mur ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number	(028) 4251019  paulV@capeagulhas.gov.za  nicipal Manager:  Mrs  E Zieff (028) 4255504 0845158495

Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief F	inancial Officer
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	
Name	H van Biljon	Name	
Telephone number	(028) 4255503	Telephone number	
Cell number	0828067887	Cell number	
Fax number	(028) 4251019	Fax number	
E-mail address	hannesV@capeagulhas.gov.za	E-mail address	
Official responsible for sul	bmitting financial information	Official responsible for sub	mitting financial information
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	
Name	S Stanley	Name	
Telephone number	(028) 4255578	Telephone number	
Cell number	0825806200	Cell number	
Fax number	(028) 4251019	Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Table A1 Consolidated Budget Summary

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		Current Ye	ear 2016/17		2017/18 Mediun	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Financial Performance						54.400	54.400	50,000	04.000	70.404
Property rates Service charges	_	-	-	-	-	54,429 140,649	54,429 140,649	58,939 147,147	64,288 155,794	70,121 164,971
Investment revenue	_	_	_	_	_	2,050	2,050	2,060	2,215	2,381
Transfers recognised - operational	_	_	_	_	_	52,543	52,543	55,606	57,246	79,783
Other own revenue	_	_	_	_	_	21,227	21,227	23,071	24,430	25,641
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	-	-	-	-	-	270,897	270,897	286,823	303,972	342,897
Employee costs	_	_	_	-	-	103,603	103,603	114,737	122,079	130,051
Remuneration of councillors	-	_	_	_	_	4,786	4,786	5,145	5,530	5,945
Depreciation & asset impairment	-	_	-	-	_	10,888	10,888	11,440	11,590	11,747
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	_	8,527	8,527	8,734	8,969	9,229
Materials and bulk purchases	-	_	-	-	_	111,820	111,820	115,557	119,629	144,719
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	_	-	2,339	2,339	2,204	2,265	2,319
Other expenditure	_	-	-	-	-	45,955	45,955	46,030	46,133	49,329
Total Expenditure	_	-	-	-	1	287,917	287,917	303,847	316,196	353,339
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	(17,020)	(17,020)	(17,023)	(12,224)	(10,442)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations		-	-	-	-	11,902	11,902	13,309	11,961	18,360
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	-	-	-	-	_	(5,118)	(5,118)	(3,715)	(262)	7,918
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate										
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	-	-	-	-	1	(5,118)	(5,118)	(3,715)	(262)	7,918
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	_	_	_	_	_	25,452	25,452	24,751	21,666	20,921
Transfers recognised - capital	_	_	_	_	_	11,902	11,902	13,309	11,961	18,352
Public contributions & donations	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Borrowing	-	_	_	_	_	4,053	4,053	3,366	3,868	1,240
Internally generated funds	-	_	-	-	_	9,497	9,497	8,076	5,837	1,329
Total sources of capital funds	-	-	-	-	-	25,452	25,452	24,751	21,666	20,921
Financial position										
Total current assets	-	_	_	_	_	46,495	46,495	43,246	48,345	63,642
Total non current assets	-	_	-	-	40,240	417,261	417,261	430,545	440,593	449,741
Total current liabilities	-	-	-	-	_	35,624	35,624	37,260	39,263	42,897
Total non current liabilities	-		-	-	-	122,355	122,355	134,468	147,876	160,767
Community wealth/Equity	-	-	-	-	-	305,777	305,777	302,062	301,800	309,718
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	-	-	-	_	-	23,527	23,527	13,665	18,413	29,767
Net cash from (used) investing	-		-	-	-	(25,425)	(25,425)	(24,724)	(21,639)	(20,894)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	_	-	2,748	2,748	1,693	1,802	(612)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	-	-	-	-	-	15,235	15,235	5,869	4,445	12,705
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	-	-	-	-	-	15,235	15,235	5,869	4,445	12,705
Application of cash and investments	-	-	-	-	-	(14,951)	(14,951)	(19,785)	(25,508)	(29,526)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	-	-	-	-	-	30,186	30,186	25,654	29,952	42,232
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	-	-	402,497	-	-	417,061	430,372	430,372	440,448	449,622
Depreciation	-	-	-	-	-	10,888	11,440	11,440	11,590	11,747
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	-	-	-	4,460	4,460	4,290	782	317
Repairs and Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	27,350	57,153	57,153	60,381	64,138
Free services	Ì									
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	_	-	-	_	8,684	9,205	9,205	9,757	10,343
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	_	-	-	-	410	1,110	1,110	1,166	1,224
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	-	=	1	1	1	1	1
0 7 7 7	_	_	_	_	_	1	1	1	1	1
Sanitation/sewerage:										-
Sanitation/sewerage: Energy: Refuse:	_	-	-	-	-	1	_1	1	_1	1

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Table A2 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cı	urrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		-	_	-	_	-	88,702	95,223	101,957	111,262
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	14,391	15,985	17,888	19,466
Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	74,310	79,238	84,069	91,797
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-		_	_	
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	30,734	32,515	32,680	53,279
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	5,971	5,977	6,227	6,687
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	6,663	6,088	6,453	6,492
Public safety		-	_	-	_	_				
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	18,100	20,450	20,000	40,100
Health		-	-	-	-	-				<del></del> .
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	11,763	12,436	13,297	14,231
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	_	874	874	954	1,042
Road transport		-	_	-	-	_	10,889	11,562	12,343	13,190
Environmental protection		-	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	151,601	159,959	168,000	182,484
Energy sources		-	_	-	-	_	99,773	104,525	108,414	118,435
Water management		-	_	-	_	_	23,929	25,723	27,652	29,726
Waste water management		-	_	-	-	_	10,487	11,272	12,115	13,022
Waste management		-	_	-	_	_	17,412	18,439	19,818	21,301
Other	4	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	_	_	-	_	1	282,799	300,132	315,933	361,257
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	85,377	90,511	93,357	99,761
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	13,304	13,910	14,711	15,547
Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	70,523	75,014	76,968	82,445
Internal audit		-	_	-	_	-	1,550	1,587	1,678	1,770
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	37,778	41,291	42,025	63,566
Community and social services		-	_	-	_	-	8,202	8,533	9,082	9,708
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	10,019	10,646	11,172	11,871
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	19,557	22,112	21,771	41,987
Health		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	_	-	_	-	36,240	38,431	40,513	42,656
Planning and development		-	_	-	_	-	8,727	9,099	8,895	9,147
Road transport		-	_	-	_	-	27,513	29,331	31,617	33,509
Environmental protection		-	_	-	_	_	_	-	-	_
Trading services		-	_	-	-	-	128,522	133,614	140,302	147,355
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	86,254	88,085	92,607	97,362
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	15,022	16,634	17,545	18,515
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	9,618	10,281	10,783	11,315
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	17,629	18,614	19,367	20,163
Other	4	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	_
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	_	_	_	_	1	287,917	303,847	316,196	353,339
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		_	_	_	_	1	(5,118)	(3,715)	(262)	7,918

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cı	urrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	_	_	-	_	14,391	15,985	17,888	19,466
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office		-	_	_	-	_	59,846	65,019	70,820	78,141
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	_	_	-	_	4,309	2,588	2,590	2,680
Vote 4 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	52,653	56,582	56,636	78,487
Vote 5 - Infrastructure Services		-	_	_	_	_	51,828	55,434	59,586	64,049
Vote 6 - Electricity		-	_	_	_	_	99,773	104,525	108,414	118,435
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Revenue by Vote	2	-	-	-	-	-	282,799	300,132	315,933	361,257
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		_	_	_	_	_	17,743	18,493	19,585	20,725
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office		_	_	_	_	_	38,005	40,078	42,202	45,461
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	_	_	_	_	27,306	27,475	28,424	29,915
Vote 4 - Community Services		-	_	_	_	_	60,932	68,411	69,039	92,307
Vote 5 - Infrastructure Services		-	_	_	_	_	57,678	61,306	64,339	67,568
Vote 6 - Electricity		_	_	_	_	_	86,254	88,085	92,607	97,362
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	_		_	-	_	_	_	_
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	_	_	_	_	_	287,917	303,847	316,196	353,339
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	_	_	_	_	-	(5,118)	(3,715)	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	7,918

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cı	urrent Year 2016	117	2017/18 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council 1.1 - Council General Expenses 1.2 - Internal Audit 1.3 - Municipal Manager 1.4 - Office of the Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	14,391 14,391 - - -	15,985 15,985 - - -	17,888 17,888 - - -	19,466 19,466 - - -
1.5 - Risk Management 1.6 - Strategic Planning and IDP							-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office 2.1 - Budget and Treasury Office 2.2 - Expenditure Management 2.3 - Finance 2.4 - Revenue Management 2.5 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	59,846 - 2,211 1,843 55,762 30	65,019 - 2,255 1,790 60,942 32	70,820 - 2,421 1,910 66,455 34	78,141 - 2,600 3,030 72,476 36
2.5 - Supply Chain Management		_			_	_				
Vote 3 - Corporate Services 3.1 - Administrative Support Services 3.2 - Building Control 3.3 - Client Services 3.4 - Corporate Services 3.5 - Human Resources 3.6 - Information Technology 3.7 - Town Planning			-	-		-	4,309 1,648 556 - - 1,787 - 318	2,588 1,714 604 - - - - - 270	2,590 1,636 665 - - - - - 290	2,680 1,638 731 - - - - - 311
Vote 4 - Community Services		_	_	_	-	_	52,653	56,582	56,636	78,487
4.1 - Administration 4.2 - Beaches & Public Amenities 4.3 - Buildings and Commonage 4.4 - Cemetery 4.5 - Environmental Services 4.6 - Housing 4.7 - Library 4.8 - Parks and Sports Facilities 4.9 - Protection Services 4.10 - Public Services 4.11 - Social Development 4.12 - Traffic 4.13 - Vehicle Testing Station Vote 5 - Infrastructure Services						_	10,820 5,711 210 43 - 18,100 5,419 952 - - 509 8,585 2,303 51,828	12,396 6,054 109 46 - 20,450 5,654 34 - 276 9,143 2,419	11,498 6,417 115 47 - 20,000 5,888 36 - - 293 9,829 2,514	11,898 6,455 120 47 - 40,100 6,229 37 - 411 10,566 2,624 <b>64,049</b>
5.1 - Administration							-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sewerage & Sanitation 5.3 - Solid Waste 5.4 - Streets & Stormwater 5.5 - Water 5.6 - Workshop							10,487 17,412 - 23,929	11,272 18,439 - 25,723	12,115 19,818 - 27,652	13,022 21,301 - 29,726
Vote 6 - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	99,773	104,525	108,414	118,435
6.1 - Electricity Total Revenue by Vote	2	_	_	-	-		99,773 282,799	104,525 300,132	108,414 315,933	118,435 361,257
Total Revenue by Vote	2	- 1	_	_	_	-	202,/99	300,132	310,933	301,25/

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Full Year Forecast  17,743  10,128  1,550  2,537  639  383  2,506  38,005  13,793  3,325  6,339	18,493 10,554 1,587 2,668 688 284 2,712	Budget Year +1 2018/19 19,585 11,134 1,678 2,842 736	20,7 11,7
10,128 1,550 2,537 639 383 2,506 38,005 13,793 3,325 6,339	10,554 1,587 2,668 688 284	11,134 1,678 2,842 736	11,7 1,7
10,128 1,550 2,537 639 383 2,506 38,005 13,793 3,325 6,339	10,554 1,587 2,668 688 284	11,134 1,678 2,842 736	11, <sup>-</sup> 1, <sup>-</sup>
1,550 2,537 639 383 2,506 38,005 13,793 3,325 6,339	1,587 2,668 688 284	1,678 2,842 736	1,7
2,537 639 383 2,506 38,005 13,793 3,325 6,339	2,668 688 284	2,842 736	
639 383 2,506 38,005 13,793 3,325 6,339	688 284	736	_
383 2,506 38,005 13,793 3,325 6,339	284		3,
2,506 38,005 13,793 3,325 6,339			
38,005 13,793 3,325 6,339	2,712	306	_
13,793 3,325 6,339		2,890	3,
3,325 6,339	40,078	42,202	45,
6,339	15,107	15,476	16,
	4,168	4,419	4,
	7,038	7,577	9,
12,082 2,467	11,114 2,651	11,903 2,827	12,
27,306	27,475	28,424	29,
4,932 2,500	5,056 2,994	5,437 2,903	5, 3.
3,396	3,596	3,809	4.
1,650	1,689	1,780	1
7,122	6,386	6,770	7
3,984	4,360	4,624	4
3,721	3,393	3,103	2
60,932	68,411	69,039	92
5,084	6,495	4,550	4
5,979	6,402	6,771	7
3,763	4,572	4,846	5
651	717	765	
649	764	815	
19,557	22,112	21,771	41
5,062	5,165	5,506	5
4,040	4,244	4,401	4
1,781	2,479	3,044	3
1,053	1,251	1,324	1
1,841	1,887	1,997	2
8,499 2,974	9,079 3,244	9,804 3,446	10
57,678	61,306	64,339	67
0.040	40.004	40.700	11
9,618 17,629	10,281	10,783	11 20
			16
			18
		1,322	1
			97.
			97,
287,917	303,847	316,196	353.
(5,118)	(3,715)	(262)	7,
	17,629 14,259 15,022 1,150 86,254 86,254 287,917	17,629 18,614 14,259 14,530 15,022 16,634 1,150 1,247 86,254 88,085 86,254 88,085 287,917 303,847	17,629 18,614 19,367 14,259 14,530 15,322 15,022 16,634 17,545 1,150 1,247 1,322 86,254 88,085 92,607 86,254 88,085 92,607 287,917 303,847 316,196

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Table A4 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Table A4 Consolida	ateu	Buagetea Fin	ianciai Perior	mance (rever	iue and expe	naiture)			2017/19 Modiu	m Torm Dovonuo	9 Evpanditura
Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		Current Ye	ear 2016/17		2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	-	-	_	_	-	54,429	54,429	58,939	64,288	70,121
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	_	-	_	_	_	97,447	97,447	100,856	105,898	111,192
Service charges - water revenue	2	_	_	_	_	_	21,726	21,726	23,388	25,178	27,103
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	_	_	_	_	_	7,565	7,565	8,176	8,835	9,546
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	_	_	_	_	_	13,910	13,910	14,727	15,884	17,130
Service charges - other							_	_	_	_	_
Rental of facilities and equipment							2,003	2,003	2,056	2,001	2,027
Interest earned - external investments							2,050	2,050	2,060	2,215	2,381
Interest earned - outstanding debtors							876	876	1,496	1,627	1,775
Dividends received							070	-		1,027	1,775
							8,643	8,643	9,271	9,964	10,709
Fines, penalties and forfeits											
Licences and permits							30	30	61	65	69
Agency services							2,303	2,303	2,419	2,514	2,624
Transfers and subsidies							52,543	52,543	55,606	57,246	79,783
Other revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	7,372	7,372	7,769	8,259	8,438
Gains on disposal of PPE							-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		ı	1	1	-	ı	270,897	270,897	286,823	303,972	342,897
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	_	_	_	_	_	103,603	103,603	114,737	122,079	130,051
Remuneration of councillors							4,786	4,786	5,145	5,530	5,945
Debt impairment	3						7,400	7,400	7,833	8,412	8,961
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	-	-	-	-	-	10,888	10,888	11,440	11,590	11,747
Finance charges							8,527	8,527	8,734	8,969	9,229
Bulk purchases	2	-	-	-	-	-	75,021	75,021	76,678	80,512	84,538
Other materials	8						36,799	36,799	38,879	39,117	60,181
Contracted services		-	-	_	-	-	17,804	17,804	16,735	15,260	16,716
Transfers and subsidies	4, 5		-	-	-	-	2,339 20,750	2,339 20,750	2,204 21,462	2,265 22,461	2,319 23,652
Other expenditure Loss on disposal of PPE	4, 5	-	-	-		-	20,750	20,750	21,402	22,401	23,032
Total Expenditure		_	_	-		_	287,917	287,917	303,847	316,196	353,339
							,	,	,	,	
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	(17,020)	(17,020)	(17,023)	(12,224)	(10,442)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)							11,902	11,902	13,309	11,961	18,360
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private											
Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)							-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		-	-	-	-	-	(5,118)	(5,118)	(3,715)	(262)	7,918
Taxation							_	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		-	1	1	-	-	(5,118)	(5,118)	(3,715)	(262)	7,918
Attributable to minorities							-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		-	-	-	-	-	(5,118)	(5,118)	(3,715)	(262)	7,918
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7						_	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		-	ı	ı	-	ı	(5,118)	(5,118)	(3,715)	(262)	7,918

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Table A5 Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		Current Ye	ear 2016/17		2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office Vote 3 - Corporate Services		_	_	-	_	_	30	30	_	_	_
Vote 4 - Community Services		_	_	_	_	_	-	-	650	1,770	640
Vote 5 - Infrastructure Services		_	_	_	_	_	4,118	4,118	5,634	8,515	11,302
Vote 6 - Electricity		-	-	-	-	_	200	200	250	250	_
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		_	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]  Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	_	_	_	_	_	4,348	4,348	6,534	10,535	11,942
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated							.,	-,	-,	,	.,
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	2		_	_	_	_	573	573	272		
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office		_	_		_	_	369	369	11	_	_
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		_	_	-	_	_	2,303	2,303	1,357	1,022	378
Vote 4 - Community Services		_	_	_	_	_	4,632	4,632	1,955	3,151	952
Vote 5 - Infrastructure Services		_	_	_	_	_	9,802	9,802	9,875	3,215	650
Vote 6 - Electricity		_	-	_	-	_	3,424	3,424	4,748	3,743	7,000
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		_	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		_	-		_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		_	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	-	-	_	21,104	21,104	18,217	11,131	8,979
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		_	_	_	_	_	25,452	25,452	24,751	21,666	20,921
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		_	_	_	_	_	4,459	4,459	2,251	1,897	594
Executive and council							47	47	254	-	-
Finance and administration							4,409	4,409	1,996	1,897	594
Internal audit							2	2	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	2,658	2,658	1,501	3,615	460
Community and social services							688	688	334	151	
Sport and recreation							1,970	1,970	1,167	3,464	460
Public safety							-	-	_	_	-
Housing Health							_	_	_		_
Economic and environmental services		_	_	_	_	_	9,357	9,357	12,470	11,755	12,867
Planning and development							533	533	30	-	-
Road transport							8,824	8,824	12,439	11,755	12,867
Environmental protection							-	-	_	_	_
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	8,978	8,978	8,530	4,400	7,000
Energy sources							3,624	3,624	4,998	3,993	7,000
Water management							3,761	3,761	655	407	-
Waste water management							1,580	1,580	877	-	-
Waste management  Other							14	14	2,000	_	_
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	_	_	-	_	_	25,452	25,452	24,751	21,666	20,921
	Ů						20,102	20,102	2.,	2.,000	20,021
Funded by:  National Government							10,464	10,464	13,150	11,961	18,352
Provincial Government							1,438	1,438	15,150	11,501	10,332
District Municipality							1,430	1,430	-		_
Other transfers and grants							_	_	_	_	_
Transfers recognised - capital	4	-	-	-	-	-	11,902	11,902	13,309	11,961	18,352
Public contributions & donations	5						-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	6						4,053	4,053	3,366	3,868	1,240
Internally generated funds							9,497	9,497	8,076	5,837	1,329
	7						25,452		24,751	21,666	

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Table A5 Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		Current Ye	ear 2016/17		2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Council General Expenses 1.2 - Internal Audit							-	-	-	-	_
1.3 - Municipal Manager							-	-	-	_	-
1.4 - Office of the Municipal Manager							-	-	-	_	-
1.5 - Risk Management							-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Strategic Planning and IDP							-	-	_	-	_
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
2.1 - Budget and Treasury Office							-	-	-	-	_
2.2 - Expenditure Management 2.3 - Finance							_	-	_	_	_
2.4 - Revenue Management							_	_	_	_	_
2.5 - Supply Chain Management							_	_	_	_	_
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		_	_	_	_	_	30	30	_	_	_
3.1 - Administrative Support Services							30	30	_	_	_
3.2 - Building Control							-	_	-	_	_
3.3 - Client Services							-	-	-	_	-
3.4 - Corporate Services							-	-	-	_	-
3.5 - Human Resources							-	-	-	_	-
3.6 - Information Technology							-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Town Planning							-	-	_		
Vote 4 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	650	1,770	640
4.1 - Administration 4.2 - Beaches & Public Amenities							_	-	- 650	970	440
4.3 - Buildings and Commonage							_	_	-	800	200
4.4 - Cemetery							_	_	_	_	_
4.5 - Environmental Services							_	-	_	_	_
4.6 - Housing							-	-	-	_	-
4.7 - Library							-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Parks and Sports Facilities							-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - Protection Services 4.10 - Public Services							_	-	-	_	
4.10 - Public Services 4.11 - Social Development							_	_	_	_	-
4.12 - Traffic							_	_	_	_	_
4.13 - Vehicle Testing Station							_	-	_	_	_
Vote 5 - Infrastructure Services		-	-	-	-	-	4,118	4,118	5,634	8,515	11,302
5.1 - Administration							-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sewerage & Sanitation							-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Solid Waste							2 040	2 010	- 5 CO 4	0 545	44 202
5.4 - Streets & Stormwater 5.5 - Water							3,818 300	3,818 300	5,634	8,515	11,302
5.6 - Workshop							_	-	_	_	_
Vote 6 - Electricity		_	_	_	_	_	200	200	250	250	_
6.1 - Electricity		_	_	_	_		200	200	250	250	_
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		-	_	_	-	_	4,348	4,348	6,534	10,535	11,942

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Table A6 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		Current Ye	ar 2016/17		2017/18 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash							15,235	15,235	5,869	4,445	12,705
Call investment deposits	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Consumer debtors	1	-	-	-	-	-	23,555	23,555	27,770	32,319	37,235
Other debtors							6,199	6,199	8,102	10,076	12,196
Current portion of long-term receivables							27	27	27	27	27
Inventory	2						1,478	1,478	1,478	1,478	1,478
Total current assets		-	-	-	_	-	46,495	46,495	43,246	48,345	63,642
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables							200	200	173	145	118
Investments							_	_	_	_	_
Investment property						40,240	40,240	40,240	40,232	40,224	40,216
Investment in Associate							_	_	_	_	_
Property, plant and equipment	3	-	-	-	-	-	375,950	375,950	389,527	399,904	409,379
Agricultural							-	-	-	-	-
Biological							-	-	-	-	-
Intangible							871	871	613	320	27
Other non-current assets							-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		-	-	-	-	40,240	417,261	417,261	430,545	440,593	449,741
TOTAL ASSETS		-	-	1	ı	40,240	463,756	463,756	473,791	488,939	513,383
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1						_	_	_	_	_
Borrowing	4	_	_	_	_	_	1,532	1,532	1,919	2,333	2,122
Consumer deposits							4,188	4,188	4,377	4,574	4,780
Trade and other payables	4	-	_	_	_	-	15,106	15,106	15,168	15,492	17,988
Provisions							14,798	14,798	15,796	16,864	18,007
Total current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	35,624	35,624	37,260	39,263	42,897
Non current liabilities							-				
		_					4,410	4,410	5,526	6,717	6,110
Borrowing Provisions		_	_	-	-	-	117,945	117,945	128,942	141,158	154,657
Total non current liabilities		_				-	122,355	122,355	134,468	141,156	160,767
TOTAL LIABILITIES		_				-	157,979	157,979	171,728	187,139	203,665
NET ASSETS	5	_	-	-	_	40,240	305,777	305,777	302,062	301,800	309,718
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)							290,777	290,777	287,062	286,800	294,718
Reserves	4	-	-	-	-	-	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	_	-	-	_	_	305,777	305,777	302,062	301,800	309,718

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Table A7 Consolidated Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		Current Ye	ar 2016/17		2017/18 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates							52,471	52,471	56,818	61,975	67,597
Service charges							133,620	133,620	141,852	150,188	159,035
Other revenue							21,352	21,352	15,094	15,845	16,393
Government - operating	1						52,264	52,264	55,606	57,246	79,783
Government - capital	1						11,902	11,902	13,309	11,961	18,360
Interest							2,894	2,894	3,502	3,783	4,092
Dividends							_	_	_	_	_
Payments											
Suppliers and employees							(249,043)	(249,043)	(269,815)	(279,812)	(312,642)
Finance charges							(504)	(504)	(498)	(508)	(533)
Transfers and Grants	1						(1,428)	(1,428)	(2,204)	(2,265)	(2,319)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	ı	23,527	23,527	13,665	18,413	29,767
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE							_	_	_	_	_
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors							27	27	27	27	27
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables							_	_	_	_	_
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments							_	_	_	_	_
Payments											
Capital assets							(25,452)	(25,452)	(24,751)	(21,666)	(20,921)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	1	(25,425)	(25,425)	(24,724)	(21,639)	(20,894)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans							_	_	_	_	_
Borrowing long term/refinancing							4,053	4,053	3,366	3,868	1,240
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits							180	180	188	197	206
Payments							.00	100	100	107	200
Repayment of borrowing							(1,485)	(1,485)	(1,861)	(2,263)	(2,058)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	-	_	-	1	2,748	2,748	1,693	1,802	(612)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		_	_	_	_	-	851	851	(9,366)	(1,424)	8,260
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2						14,384	14,384	15,235	5,869	4,445

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Table A8 Consolidated Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		Current Ye	ear 2016/17		2017/18 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20		
Cash and investments available													
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	-	-	-	-	-	15,235	15,235	5,869	4,445	12,705		
Other current investments > 90 days		-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	0	(0)	0		
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Cash and investments available:		-	-	-	-	-	15,235	15,235	5,869	4,445	12,705		
Application of cash and investments													
Unspent conditional transfers		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-		
Unspent borrowing		_	_	_	_	_	_		_	-	_		
Statutory requirements	2						_	-	_	-	-		
Other working capital requirements	3	-	-	-	-	-	(14,951)	(14,951)	(19,785)	(25,508)	(29,526)		
Other provisions							-	-	_	-	-		
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-		
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5						-	-	-	-	-		
Total Application of cash and investments:		-	-	-	-	-	(14,951)	(14,951)	(19,785)	(25,508)	(29,526)		
Surplus(shortfall)		-	-	-	-	-	30,186	30,186	25,654	29,952	42,232		

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cı	urrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediu	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	1						0.454	E C45	7.426	7.460
Total New Assets Roads Infrastructure	1	_	_	-	-	_	<b>8,154</b> 200	<b>5,645</b> 100	<b>7,136</b> 100	7,460
Storm water Infrastructure			_	_	_	_	200	200	200	_
Electrical Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	1,712	3,550	2,385	7,000
Water Supply Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	2,377	- 0,000	2,505	7,000
Sanitation Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rail Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	-	4,289	3,850	2,685	7,000
Community Facilities		_	_	-	-	-	1,454	175	1,120	_
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	_	-	-	-	_	50	1,454	_
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	1,454	225	2,574	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		_	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Non-revenue Generating		_	-	-	_	_	Ī	_	_	_
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	_	-	-	-	150	190	-	_
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	150	190	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		_	_	-	-	_	_		_	_
Licences and Rights		_	-	-	_	-	7	8	-	-
Intangible Assets		_	-	-	-	-	7	8	_	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	1,111	213	322	95
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	454	185	27	35
Machinery and Equipment		_	-	-	-	-	490	504	348	330
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	200	470	1,180	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	-	-	-	-	ı	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	_	_	_	-	_	4,460	4,290	782	317
Roads Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	750	1,000	_	_
Storm water Infrastructure		_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_
Electrical Infrastructure		_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_
Water Supply Infrastructure		_	_	-	-	-	915	10	-	_
Sanitation Infrastructure		_	_	-	-	-	1,580	877	-	_
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	-	_	-	_	İ	_	_	_
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	3,244	1,887	-	-
Community Facilities		-	_	-	-	-	-	250	-	_
Sport and Recreation Facilities		_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	250	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Non-revenue Generating		-	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	_
Investment properties		-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_
Operational Buildings		-	_	-	-	-	400	-	-	_
Housing Other Assets		_	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	400	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Intangible Assets			-		_					
Computer Equipment		-	_	-	_	-	114	134	168	180
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	198	168	192	110
Machinery and Equipment		_	_	-	-	-	503	1,852	47	27
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	375	_
Libraries		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	_	_	-	-	-	12,839	14,815	13,749	13,145
Roads Infrastructure		_	_	-	-	-	6,585	10,546	9,915	11,702
Storm water Infrastructure		-	_	-	-	-	700	-	-	_
Electrical Infrastructure		-	_	-	-	-	1,829	1,311	1,358	_
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	_	-	-	-	469	100	-	_
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	_	-	-	_	-	350	-	_
Rail Infrastructure	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cu	ırrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	_	-	-		-	-	- 44 70
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	9,583	<b>12,307</b> 715	11,273	<b>11,70</b> 2 1,000
Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities		_	_	_	_	-	1,772 750	550	1,030 870	340
Community Assets						-	2,522	1,265	1,900	1,340
Heritage Assets		_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Non-revenue Generating		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Investment properties		_	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	_	45	_	-
Housing		-	_	_	_	-	-	_	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	45	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	140	26	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	140	26	_	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	274	957	521	103
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	92	60	55	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	228	155	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	_	-	-			-
Total Capital Expenditure	4									
Roads Infrastructure		_	-	_	-	_	7,535	11,646	10,015	11,702
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	700	200	200	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	3,541	4,861	3,743	7,000
Water Supply Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	-	3,761	110	_	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	1,580	877	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	350	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	17,116	18,044	13,958	18,702
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	3,226	1,140	2,150	1,000
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	_	_	-	750	600	2,324	340
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	3,976	1,740	4,474	1,340
Heritage Assets		-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating		_	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	<u> </u>	_		-
Operational Buildings		_	_		_	_	550	235	_	_
Housing		_	_		_	_	-	_	_	_
Other Assets			_	_	_	_	550	235	_	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Servitudes		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Licences and Rights		_	_	_	_	_	147	34	_	_
Intangible Assets		-	-	_	-	_	147	34	_	-
Computer Equipment		_	_	_	-	_	1,499	1,303	1,011	378
Furniture and Office Equipment		_	_	_	-	_	744	413	274	145
Machinery and Equipment		_	-	-	-	-	1,221	2,511	395	357
Transport Assets		_	_	_	-	_	200	470	1,555	_
Libraries		_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		_	-	-	-	-	25,452	24,751	21,666	20,921
	1						-,	,	,	-,
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5			40,000			E/ 400	64.074	70.007	04.404
Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure				48,086 26,899			54,423 27,055	64,871 26,711	73,687 26,367	84,191 25,823
Electrical Infrastructure				42,557			44,747	48,174	50,399	25,623 55,793
Water Supply Infrastructure				32,345			35,021	34,047	32,962	31,878
Sanitation Infrastructure				45,624			45,628	44,930	43,355	41,779
Solid Waste Infrastructure				49,364			46,835	44,593	41,935	39,209
Rail Infrastructure								-	- 1,000	-
Coastal Infrastructure				_			_	_	_	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure				_			_	_	_	_
Infrastructure		_	-	244,875	-	-	253,708	263,325	268,705	278,67
Community Facilities				12,102			15,179	16,155	18,139	18,97
Sport and Recreation Facilities				5,197			5,877	6,398	8,644	8,90
Community Assets		_	-	17,299	-	_	21,056	22,553	26,783	27,88
Heritage Assets				-				-		
Revenue Generating				40,248			40,240	40,232	40,224	40,210

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cı	urrent Year 2016	/17	2017/18 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Non-revenue Generating				-			-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	40,248	-	-	40,240	40,232	40,224	40,216
Operational Buildings				77,279			77,432	77,227	76,787	76,346
Housing				-			-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	77,279	-	-	77,432	77,227	76,787	76,346
Biological or Cultivated Assets				-			-	-	-	-
Servitudes				-			-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights				883			871	613	320	27
Intangible Assets		-	-	883	-	-	871	613	320	27
Computer Equipment				2,385			3,597	4,581	5,274	5,333
Furniture and Office Equipment				6,716			6,863	6,613	6,224	5,706
Machinery and Equipment				2,698			3,667	5,898	6,013	6,089
Transport Assets				10,116			9,626	9,330	10,118	9,352
Libraries				-			-	-	-	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals				-			_	-	-	_
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	-	1	402,497	1	-	417,061	430,372	440,448	449,622

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cı	ırrent Year 2016	17	2017/18 Mediu	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS										
<u>Depreciation</u>	7	_	_	_	_	_	10,888	11,440	11,590	11,747
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	_	-	_	-	-	27,350	57,153	60,381	64,138
Roads Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	3,634	10,970	11,665	12,407
Storm water Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Electrical Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	1,469	7,693	8,155	8,647
Water Supply Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	1,975	9,219	9,792	10,402
Sanitation Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	2,010	6,441	6,825	7,234
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	1,234	1,918	2,026	2,140
Rail Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure		_	-	-	_	-	10,322	36,241	38,463	40,830
Community Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	4,111	4,377	4,657	4,966
Sport and Recreation Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	1,792	4,240	4,509	4,788
Community Assets		_	-	-	_	-	5,903	8,616	9,166	9,753
Heritage Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Revenue Generating		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Non-revenue Generating		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Investment properties		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Operational Buildings		_	_	_	_	_	4,184	4,933	5,191	5,521
Housing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	
Other Assets		_	_		_		4,184	4,933	5,191	5,521
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	
Servitudes		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Licences and Rights		_	_	_	_	_	2,660	3,128	3,206	3,432
Intangible Assets		_	_		_		2,660	3,128	3,206	3,432
Computer Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	90	68	72	75
Furniture and Office Equipment			_	_	_	_	165	93	98	102
Machinery and Equipment				_		_	674	595	546	574
		_	_		_					
Transport Assets		_	-	_	-	_	3,351	3,478	3,640	3,850
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		-	ı	-	-	•	38,237	68,593	71,971	75,885
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	68.0%	77.2%	67.1%	64.3%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	158.9%	167.0%	125.4%	114.6%
R&M as a % of PPE		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	7.3%	14.7%	15.1%	15.7%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	11.0%	18.0%	17.0%	17.0%

WC033 Cane Aguilhas - Table A10 Consolidated basic service delivery measurement

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Table A10 Consolidated basic service delivery measurements	urem	ent								
Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cı	urrent Year 2016	17	2017/18 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Soon public	1101	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Household service targets	1									
<u>Water:</u> Piped water inside dwelling		_	_	_	_	_	834	836	836	836
Piped water inside dwalling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)  Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	4	-		-	-	-	- 834	836	836	- 836
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	_	_	_	_	-	- 034	-	- 030	- 030
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	834	836	836	836
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		- 000
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	-		-			834 <b>1,668</b>	836 <b>1,672</b>	836 1,672	836 1,672
Sanitation/sewerage:							,,,,,,	,,	,,	.,
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	_	_	-			_	_	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min service level)		-	-	-	-	-	- 834	- 836	836	- 836
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)  No toilet provisions		-	_	_	-	-	034	- 030	- 030	836
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	834	836	836	836
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	ı	834	836	836	836
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-				-	-		_	-
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	834	836	836	836
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources  Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-					834	836	836	836
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	834	836	836	836
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	834	836	836	836
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	_	_	-	-	834	836	836	836
Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump		_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal  Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	834	836	836	836
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	,	_	_	_	_	_	3,451	3,451	3,451	3,451
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	7,879	7,879	7,879	7,879
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-		3,451 3,451	3,451 3,451	3,451 3,451	3,451 3,451
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	0	-		_	-	_	১, <del>4</del> ১1	3,431	3,431	3,431
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)  Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	8	_	_	_	_	-	2,200	2,332	2,472	2,620
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	2,900	3,074	3,258	3,454
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month) Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	82	87	92	98
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)			_	_	-		3,502	3,712	3,935	4,171
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	-	8,684	9,205	9,757	10,343
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)							50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)							6 -	6	6 -	6 –
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)							21	23	25	26
Electricity (kwh per household per month)							50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)	_						-	_	_	-
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) ( impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)							_	_	_	_
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of										
section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	410	1,110	1,166	1,224
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)			_	_	-		-	-	-	
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates	_						-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies Other	6						-	_	_	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	_	-	ı	1	410	1,110	1,166	1,224
<u> </u>	-									

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA1 Suppo	rting	ing detail to '	Budgeted Fin	ancial Perfor	mance'						
Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		Current Ye	ear 2016/17		2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	100	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand						-					
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates	6										
Total Property Rates							54,839	54,839	60,049	65,454	71,344
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)							410	410	1,110	1,166	1,224
Net Property Rates		-	-	-	-	-	54,429	54,429	58,939	64,288	70,121
Service charges - electricity revenue	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	ľ						97,529	97,529	100,943	105,990	111,290
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	82	82	87	92	98
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	97,447	97,447	100,856	105,898	111,192
Service charges - water revenue	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue	-						23,926	23,926	25,720	27,649	29,723
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		_	_	-	_	_	2,200	2,200	2,332	2,472	2,620
Net Service charges - water revenue		_	-	-	-	-	21,726	21,726	23,388	25,178	27,103
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue							10,465	10,465	11,250	12,093	13,000
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)							,	,	,=	13,222	,
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		_	_	-	_	_	2,900	2,900	3,074	3,258	3,454
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	7,565	7,565	8,176	8,835	9,546
Service charges - refuse revenue	6										
Total refuse removal revenue	ľ						17,412	17,412	18,439	19,818	21,301
Total landfill revenue											
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week											
to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	3,502	3,502 13,910	3,712	3,935 15,884	4,171 17,130
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		_	_	_	-	_	13,910	13,910	14,727	13,004	17,130
Other Revenue by source  Advertisements							174	174	115	124	133
Bad Debts Recovered							219	219	250	250	250
Books							1	1	1	1	1
Breakages and Losses Recovered							3 548	3 548	3 602	3	3 729
Building Plan Approval Camping Fees							5,694	5,694	6,036	663 6,398	6,436
Cemetery and Burial							43	43	46	47	47
Clearance Certificates							71	71	72	80	90
Entrance Fees Incidental Cash Surpluses							28 3	28 3	29 21	30 31	30 41
Insurance Refund							_	-	30	32	34
Library Fees_Membership							5	5	5	6	6
Merchandising, Jobbing and Contracts							162	162	163	170	178
Photocopies and Faxes Plan Printing and Duplicates							39 4	39 4	20 4	21 4	22 5
Removal of Restrictions							42	42	15	17	18
Skills Development Levy Refund							-	-			
Staff Recoveries Stone and Gravel							1	1	10 1	10	10
Tender Documents							30	30	32	34	36
Town Planning and Servitudes							80	80	84	90	97
Transaction Handling Fees Total 'Other' Revenue	1	_	_	-	_	_	7,372	226 7,372	230 7,769	249 8,259	273 8,438
Total Other Revenue		_				-	1,312	1,312	1,109	0,239	0,430
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs Basic Salaries and Wages	2						69,574	69,574	77,763	83,192	88,996
Pension and UIF Contributions	1						12,018	12,018	13,217	14,142	15,132
Medical Aid Contributions							3,625	3,625	4,003	4,321	4,750
Overtime Performance Bonus							3,241 667	3,241 667	3,344 666	3,457 691	3,594 740
Motor Vehicle Allowance							5,204	5,204	5,511	5,511	5,511
Cellphone Allowance							462	462	383	383	383
Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances							1,099 3,968	1,099 3,968	967 4,997	967 5,333	967 5,693
Payments in lieu of leave							3,968	3,968	4,997	965	1,013
Long service awards							498	498	522	549	576
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4						2,372	2,372	2,444	2,567	2,696
sub-total Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE	5	-	-	-	-	-	103,603	103,603	114,737	122,079	130,051
Total Employee related costs	1	-	-	-	-	-	103,603	103,603	114,737	122,079	130,051

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA1 Suppo	rting				mance'	Current V	ear 2016/17		2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue	& Expenditure
Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Orinin-I			Dre audia		Framework	,
D		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand  Contributions recognised - capital											
N/A							-	-	-	-	-
Total Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment  Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment							9,638	9,638	10,127	10,212	10,300
Lease amortisation							-	-	-	-	-
Capital asset impairment Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE	10						1,250	1,250	1,313	1,378	1,447
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	-	-	-	-	-	10,888	10,888	11,440	11,590	11,747
Bulk purchases											
Electricity Bulk Purchases Water Bulk Purchases							74,851 170	74,851 170	76,498 180	80,323 189	84,339 199
Total bulk purchases	1	-	-	-	-	-	75,021	75,021	76,678	80,512	84,538
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	2,339	2,339	2,204	2,265	2,319
Non-cash transfers and grants  Total transfers and grants	1	-	-	-	-	-	2,339	2,339	2,204	2,265	2,319
Contracted services	'	_	_	_	_	_	2,555	2,333	2,204	2,203	2,313
Accounting and Auditing							1,103	1,103	975	1,095	1,215
Audit Committee							134 63	134 63	135 56	140 58	146 61
Burial Services Business and Financial Management							1,458	1,458	1,483	1,425	1,435
Catering Services							60	60	60	60	60
Cleaning Services Clearing and Grass Cutting Services							30	1 30	1 25	1 26	28
Commissions and Committees							417	417	391	411	427
Contractors Ruilding							150 300	150 300	150 300	150 300	150 300
Contractors_Building Contractors_Electrical							500	500	300	300	300
Drivers Licence Cards							170	170	170	170	170
Employee Wellness Engineering_Civil							150 1,200	150 1,200	80 1,900	84 945	88 992
Event Promoters							10	10	10	11	11
Fire Services							-	-	750	1,200	1,200
Gardening Services Haulage							57 2,030	57 2,030	47 2,325	48 2,441	49 2,563
Human Resources							900	900	120	127	134
Legal Advice and Litigation Legal Cost_Collection							915 180	915 180	865 180	937 230	979 230
Maintenance of Equipment							-	-	-	-	-
Maintenance of Unspecified Assets							220	220	200	210	221
Medical Examinations Occupational Health and Safety							54	54	3 56	3 59	62
Organisational							20	20	20	20	20
Personnel and Labour Photographer							2,700	2,700	2,750	1,759	1,912
Removal of Structures and Illegal Signs							10	10	10	11	11
Research and Advisory							355	355	505	326	1,350
Security Services Town Planner							806 1,651	806 1,651	1,006 1,150	1,059 800	1,115 550
Traffic Fines Management							600	600	500	550	600
Valuer sub-total	1	_	_	_	_	_	1,555 17,804	1,555 17,804	510 16,735	600 15,260	630 16,716
Allocations to organs of state:							,001	,001	10,100	10,200	10,110
Electricity Water							-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation							_	_		_	_
Other							-	-	-	-	-
Total contracted services		-	-	-	-	-	17,804	17,804	16,735	15,260	16,716
Other Expenditure By Type Collection costs							_	_	_	_	_
Contributions to 'other' provisions							_	_	_	_	_
Consultant fees							2,000	- 2.000	2 150	2 206	2 572
Audit fees General expenses	3						3,000	3,000	3,150	3,386	3,573
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing	1						944	944	920	910	929
Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees Bursaries (Employees)							815 120	815 120	845 120	887 120	932 120
Cleaning Services (Laundry)							100	100	108	93	98
Commission							1,278	1,278	1,390	1,480	1,570
Communication - Licences (Radio and Television) Communication - Postage and Telephone							43 1,316	43 1,316	8 1,326	8 1,355	1,388
Communication - Telemetric Systems							88	88	20	21	23
Contribution - Pensioners Deeds							67 30	67 30	68 45	72 45	76 46
Drivers Licences and Permits							40	40	27	28	29
Entertainment - Councillors							100	100	90	95	99
Entertainment - Senior Management Expenditure_Operational Cost_Indigent Relief							16 270	16 270	10 294	10 321	10 350
Expenditure_Operational Cost_Skills Development Fund Levy							664	664	706	756	808
External Computer Service - Data Lines Full Time Union Representative							720 140	720 140	803 140	851 147	902 154
Hire Charges							140 561	140 561	140 394	413	434
Insurance							653	653	676	709	745
Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations Municipal Services							192 847	192 847	202 1,010	209 1,062	1,118
Operating Leases							440	440	396	415	436
Printing, Publications and Books							89	89	87	91	95
Professional and Regulatory Bodies	I						57	57	53	55	57

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		Current Ye	ar 2016/17		2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
2555		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand											
Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription							915	915	1,055	1,116	1,182
Remuneration to Ward Committees							520	520	480	505	526
Resettlement Cost							70	70	50	50	50
Samples and Specimens							318	318	289	304	319
Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events							1,598	1,598	1,583	1,661	1,743
Software Licences							3,132	3,132	3,498	3,595	3,840
System Access and Information Fees							5	5	3	3	3
Travel and Subsistence							991	991	935	975	1,016
Uniform and Protective Clothing							445	445	478	493	519
Workmen's Compensation Fund							168	168	204	219	234
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	-	-	-	-	-	20,750	20,750	21,462	22,461	23,652
by Expenditure Item	8										
Employee related costs							10,032	10,032	39,466	42,020	44,767
Other materials							13,340	13,340	13,246	13,779	14,485
Contracted Services							475	475	290	305	320
Other Expenditure							3,503	3,503	4,151	4,277	4,566
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	-	-	1	-	-	27,350	27,350	57,153	60,381	64,138

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA2 Consolidated Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type & dept.)

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table S	<i>7</i> 72 \																
			Vote 2 - Budget	Vote 3 -	Vote 4 -	Vote 5 -			Vote 8 - [NAME		Vote 10 -	Vote 11 -	Vote 12 -	Vote 13 -	Vote 14 -	Vote 15 -	Total
Description	Ref		and Treasury	Corporate	Community	Infrastructure	Electricity	OF VOTE 7]	OF VOTE 8]	OF VOTE 9]	[NAME OF						
•		Council	Office	Services	Services	Services					VOTE 10]	VOTE 11]	VOTE 12]	VOTE 13]	VOTE 14]	VOTE 15]	
R thousand	1																
Revenue By Source	+-																
Property rates		_	58,939		_	_											58,939
Service charges - electricity revenue		(87)	30,333	_	_	_	100,943	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	100,856
Service charges - electricity revenue		(2,332)	_	_	_	25,720	100,943	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	23,388
Service charges - water revenue		(3,074)	_	_	_	11,250		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	8,176
Service charges - samanon revenue Service charges - refuse revenue		(3,712)	_	_	_	18,439	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	14,727
Service charges - reliase revenue Service charges - other		(3,712)	_	_	_	10,433	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		14,121
Rental of facilities and equipment		_	_	1,698	358	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		2,056
Interest earned - external investments		-	2,060	1,090		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		2,050
Interest earned - external investments Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	1,496	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	1,496
Dividends received		_	1,490	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	1,490
		_	100	_	9,168	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		0.274
Fines, penalties and forfeits		_	100	3 55	9,168	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	9,271
Licences and permits		-	-		0 410	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	61
Agency services		-	- 024	-	2,419	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	2,419
Other revenue		- 05 400	634	832	6,145	26	132	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	7,769
Transfers and subsidies		25,190	1,390	-	25,931	3,095	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	55,606
Gains on disposal of PPE	ا. ا	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri	bution	15,985	64,619	2,588	44,027	58,530	101,075	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	286,823
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		6,452	19,919	19,178	29,372	32,619	7,198	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	114,737
Remuneration of councillors		5,145	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,145
Debt impairment		-	950	-	4,504	1,803	576	_	-	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	7,833
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	3,012	-	_	6,994	1,433	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,440
Finance charges		-	4,485	87	285	3,876	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	8,734
Bulk purchases		-	_	_	_	180	76,498	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	76,678
Other materials		148	227	326	24,175	12,231	1,772	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	38,879
Contracted services		1,969	3,169	1,660	3,826	6,080	31	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	16,735
Transfers and subsidies		1,954			250	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	2,204
Other expenditure		2,825	8,316	6,224	1,360	2,161	577	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	21,462
Loss on disposal of PPE		_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	· –
Total Expenditure		18,493	40,078	27,475	63,772	65,944	88,085	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	303,847
Surplus/(Deficit)		(2.507)	24,541	(24,887)	(19,745)	(7,415)	12,990		_	_		_	_	_	_		(17,023
ransters and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		(2,507)	24,541	(24,007)	(19,745)	(1,415)	12,990		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	(17,023
(National / Provincial and District)		_	400	_	159	9,300	3,450	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	13,309
(·		_				,,,,,,	,,,,,,										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)																	
(National / Provincial Departmental Agencies,																	
Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises,																	
Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &		(2,507)	24,941	(24,887)	(19,587)	1,885	16,440	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	(3,715
contributions	1	1 ''''	•	, , , , ,	' ' '				1			l		İ			1 ''

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		Current Ye	ear 2016/17		2017/18 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand											
ASSETS Call investment deposits											
Call deposits							_	_			
Other current investments							-	-			
Total Call investment deposits	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors							39,590	39,590	47,134	55,184	63,780
<u>Less: Provision for debt impairment</u> Total Consumer debtors	2	_	-	-	-	-	(16,035) 23,555	(16,035) 23,555	(19,364) 27,770	(22,865) 32,319	(26,546 37,235
		_	_	_	_	_	23,333	25,555	21,110	32,313	31,233
Debt impairment provision  Balance at the beginning of the year							12,825	12,825	16,035	19,364	22,865
Contributions to the provision							3,210	3,210	3,329	3,501	3,681
Bad debts written off							-	-	-	-	-
Balance at end of year		-	-	-	-	-	16,035	16,035	19,364	22,865	26,546
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)							470,055	470,055	494,771	516,437	537,359
Leases recognised as PPE	3						1,192	1,192	1,192	1,192	1,192
Less: Accumulated depreciation  Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	_	-	-	-	_	95,297 375,950	95,297 375,950	106,436 389,527	117,725 399,904	129,171 409,379
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)		_					373,930	373,930	309,321	355,504	409,319
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft) Current portion of long-term liabilities							- 1,532	1,532	1,919	2,333	- 2,122
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		_	-	-	-	_	1,532	1,532	1,919	2,333	2,122
· ·							.,	-,	,,,,,,	_,,,,,	_,
Trade and other payables Trade and other creditors							13,776	13,776	13,838	14,161	16,658
Unspent conditional transfers							-	-	-	-	-
VAT							1,330	1,330	1,330	1,330	1,330
Total Trade and other payables	2	-	-	-	-	-	15,106	15,106	15,168	15,492	17,988
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4						4,410	4,410	5,526	6,717	6,110
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)  Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing			-	-	_		<del>-</del> 4,410	4,410	5,526	6,717	6,110
· ·		-	_	-	_	-	4,410	4,410	3,320	0,717	0,110
Provisions - non-current							FF 700	FF 700	CO 747	70.000	70 570
Retirement benefits  List other major provision items							55,790	55,790	62,747	70,660	79,576
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation							62,155	62,155	66,196	70,498	75,081
Other							-	-	-	-	-
Total Provisions - non-current		-	1	-	1	1	117,945	117,945	128,942	141,158	154,657
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance							297,395	297,395	290,777	287,062	286,800
GRAP adjustments							207 205	207 205	200 777	207.000	200,000
Restated balance Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	_	297,395 (5,118)	297,395 (5,118)	290,777 (3,715)	287,062 (262)	286,800 7,918
Appropriations to Reserves							(10,997)	(10,997)	(8,076)	(5,837)	(1,329)
Transfers from Reserves							9,497	9,497	8,076	5,837	1,329
Depreciation offsets							-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	_	-	-	-	_	290,777	290,777	287,062	286,800	294,718
Reserves			_	_	_	_	230,111	290,111	201,002	200,000	234,118
Housing Development Fund							-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement							15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
Self-insurance							-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves Revaluation							-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation Total Reserves	2	_	-	-	-	_	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	_	_	_	_	_	305,777	305,777	302,062	301,800	309,718
	_	on nationally					,	,	,	,000	230,. 10

Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:

Provision of basic services

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Received   Audited   Audited   Outcome   Audited   Outcome   Out	Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	С	urrent Year 2016	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
2017   Consess a culture of public contents of the formatter of the form	R thousand			1101									
202 To create a colline of pace   202		SG1: To ensure good governance	KPA1/S					Ů	ŭ		25 206	27 662	29 825
and resilience and empower membranches personal resilience and empower membranches personal resilience and empower membranches personal resilience and empower membranches personal resilience and empower membranches and emp	governance									20,100	20,200	21,002	20,020
COST To create an antimiseration of the Numeropal Processor in administration of the Numeropal Processor in administration of the Numeropal Processor in administration of the Numeropal Processor in American Processor in Committee Commit	SO2: To create a culture of public	SG1: To ensure good governance	KPA1/S							-	-	-	-
Column   C	participation and empower communities to participate in the affairs of the Municipality	and institutional sustainability	G1/SO2										
Column   C	SO3: To create an administration	SG2: To ensure institutional	KPA2/S							10.010	7 895	8 187	8 233
selection for executing growth of development in the Capter Againsts (SSSC) Multicipal Area (Mercapital Area) (SST) or principle for interest in the Capter Against (Mercapital Area) (SST) or principal Area (Mercapital Area) (SSSC) (SSSC) (Mercapital Area) (SSSC) (SSSC) (Mercapital Area) (SSSC) (SSSC) (Mercapital Area) (SSSC) (SSSC) (Mercapital Area) (SSSC) (SSSC) (Mercapital Area) (SSSC) (SSSC) (Mercapital Area) (SSSC) (SSSC) (Mercapital Area) (SSSC) (SSSC) (Mercapital Area)	capable of delivering on service excellence.									10,010	1,000	0,101	0,200
### Section of execution growth materials in the Cape Agahas Managed Area of Cape Agahas (Managed Area Managed  SO4: To create an enabling	SG3:To promote local economic	KPA3/S							1,130	1,131	_	_	
Autopal Ana Municipal Area  Mu	environment for economic growth and development	development in the Cape Agulhas	G3/SO4							·	,		
Manipal Area   Mani										-	-	-	-
insciol, issels and pocurement visibility of the Minicipality and ensure Six long term financial sustainability  107: Provision of equilable quality 107: Provision of equilable quality 107: Provision of equilable quality 107: Provision of equilable affordable and sustainability  107: Provision of equilable affordable and sustainability  107: Provision of equilable affordable and sustainability  108: To marifain infrastructure 108: To resure access to equilable affordable and sustainable minicipal services for all citizens 108: To provide community 108: To provide community 108: To provide community 109: To pr	Municipal Area		G3/SO5										
sais services to all households sustainable mulcipal services for all citzens  SOS: To maintain infrastructure de infractable and sustainable mulcipal services for all citzens  SOS: To ensure access to equitable affordable and sustainable municipal services for all citzens  SOS: To ensure access to equitable affordable and sustainable municipal services for all citzens  SOS: To ensure access to equitable affordable and sustainable municipal services for all citzens  SOS: To ensure access to equitable affordable and sustainable municipal services for all citzens  SOS: To ensure access to equitable affordable and sustainable municipal services for all citzens  SOS: To ensure access to equitable affordable and sustainable municipal services for all citzens  SOS: To ensure access to equitable affordable and sustainable municipal services for all citzens  SOS: To ensure access to equitable affordable and sustainable municipal services for all citzens and sustainable municipal services for all citzens and sustainable municipal services for all citzens and sustainable municipal services for all citzens and valions to the Cape Agulhas Municipality  SOS: To ensure a sale and healthy evidenment for all citzens and valions to the Cape Agulhas Municipality  Allocations to other priorities  Ze  Millocations to other priorities  Ze  Millocations to other priorities  Ze	SO6: To provide effective financial, asset and procurement management	viability of the Municipality and ensure its long term financial								59,846	65,019	70,820	78,141
sais services to all households sustainable mulcipal services for all citzens  SOS: To maintain infrastructure de infractable and sustainable mulcipal services for all citzens  SOS: To ensure access to equitable affordable and sustainable municipal services for all citzens  SOS: To ensure access to equitable affordable and sustainable municipal services for all citzens  SOS: To ensure access to equitable affordable and sustainable municipal services for all citzens  SOS: To ensure access to equitable affordable and sustainable municipal services for all citzens  SOS: To ensure access to equitable affordable and sustainable municipal services for all citzens  SOS: To ensure access to equitable affordable and sustainable municipal services for all citzens  SOS: To ensure access to equitable affordable and sustainable municipal services for all citzens  SOS: To ensure access to equitable affordable and sustainable municipal services for all citzens and sustainable municipal services for all citzens and sustainable municipal services for all citzens and sustainable municipal services for all citzens and valions to the Cape Agulhas Municipality  SOS: To ensure a sale and healthy evidenment for all citzens and valions to the Cape Agulhas Municipality  Allocations to other priorities  Ze  Millocations to other priorities  Ze  Millocations to other priorities  Ze	SO7: Provision of equitable quality	SG5: To ensure access to	KPA5/S							(8 684)	(9.205)	(9.757)	(10.343)
described development of austianable municipal services for all citizens  SGS: To ensure access to equitable affordable and sustainable municipal services for all citizens  SGS: To ensure access to equitable affordable and sustainable municipal services for all citizens  SGS: To ensure access to equitable affordable and sustainable municipal services for all citizens  SGS: To ensure access to equitable affordable and sustainable municipal services for all citizens  SGS: To ensure access to equitable affordable and sustainable municipal services for all citizens  SGS: To ensure access to equitable affordable and sustainable municipal services for all citizens and visitors to the Cape Agulhas Municipality  SGS: To ensure as are and healthy revelopment of sustainable sGS: To ensure as are and healthy revelopment without the state of the stat	basic services to all households	equitable affordable and sustainable municipal services for								(0,004)	(3,203)	(3,737)	(10,545)
described development of austianable municipal services for all citizens  SGS: To ensure access to equitable affordable and sustainable municipal services for all citizens  SGS: To ensure access to equitable affordable and sustainable municipal services for all citizens  SGS: To ensure access to equitable affordable and sustainable municipal services for all citizens  SGS: To ensure access to equitable affordable and sustainable municipal services for all citizens  SGS: To ensure access to equitable affordable and sustainable municipal services for all citizens  SGS: To ensure access to equitable affordable and sustainable municipal services for all citizens and visitors to the Cape Agulhas Municipality  SGS: To ensure as are and healthy revelopment of sustainable sGS: To ensure as are and healthy revelopment without the state of the stat	SOR: To maintain infrastructure	SG5: To ensure access to	KPA5/S							161 649	171 224	179 /198	10// 383
equitable affordable and sustainable municipal services for all citizens and sustainable sustainable municipal services for all citizens sustainable sustainable municipal services for all citizens sustainable sustainable municipal services for all citizens sustainable municipal services for all citizens sustainable municipal services for all citizens sustainable municipal services for all citizens sustainable municipal services for all citizens sustainable environment for all citizens and visitors to the Cape Agulhas Municipality  SO11:To promote social and youth SG6: To create a safe and healthy environment for all citizens and visitors to the Cape Agulhas Municipality  SO12:To create and maintain a safe and healthy environment for all citizens and visitors to the Cape Agulhas Municipality  Milocations to other priorities  4 In SO22:To create and maintain a safe and healthy environment for all citizens and visitors to the Cape Agulhas Municipality  Allocations to other priorities  2 In SO23: To create a safe and healthy environment for all citizens and visitors to the Cape Agulhas Municipality  Allocations to other priorities	and undertake development of	equitable affordable and sustainable municipal services for								101,043	171,224	173,430	134,000
equitable affordable and sustainable municipal services for all citizens and sustainable sustainable municipal services for all citizens sustainable sustainable municipal services for all citizens sustainable sustainable municipal services for all citizens sustainable municipal services for all citizens sustainable municipal services for all citizens sustainable municipal services for all citizens sustainable municipal services for all citizens sustainable environment for all citizens and visitors to the Cape Agulhas Municipality  SO11:To promote social and youth SG6: To create a safe and healthy environment for all citizens and visitors to the Cape Agulhas Municipality  SO12:To create and maintain a safe and healthy environment for all citizens and visitors to the Cape Agulhas Municipality  Milocations to other priorities  4 In SO22:To create and maintain a safe and healthy environment for all citizens and visitors to the Cape Agulhas Municipality  Allocations to other priorities  2 In SO23: To create a safe and healthy environment for all citizens and visitors to the Cape Agulhas Municipality  Allocations to other priorities	SOQ: To provide community	SC5: To ensure access to	KDV2/6							5.462	5 700	5 03/	6 276
sibrant human settlements equitable affordable and sustainable municipal services for all oltizens  SO10: Development of sustainable municipal services for all oltizens and visitors to the Cape Agulhas Municipality  SO11:To promote social and youth SG6: To create a safe and healthy environment for all citizens and visitors to the Cape Agulhas Municipality  SO12:To create and maintain a lafe and healthy environment for all citizens and visitors to the Cape Agulhas Municipality  NIOcations to other priorities  2   SO15   SO15   SO15   SO16   SO	facilities and services	equitable affordable and sustainable municipal services for								0,402	3,700	0,004	0,270
sustainable municipal services for all citizens  SO10: Development of sustainable ibrant human settlements  SO11: To create a safe and healthy environment for all citizens and visitors to the Cape Agulhas Municipality  SO11: To create a safe and healthy environment for all citizens and visitors to the Cape Agulhas Municipality  SO12: To create a maintain a afe and healthy environment for all citizens and visitors to the Cape Agulhas Municipality  SO12: To create a maintain a afe and healthy environment for all citizens and visitors to the Cape Agulhas Municipality  SO12: To create a safe and healthy environment afe and healthy environment for all citizens and visitors to the Cape Agulhas Municipality  SO12: To create a safe and healthy environment afe and healthy environment for all citizens and visitors to the Cape Agulhas Municipality  SO12: To create a safe and healthy environment afe and healthy environment for all citizens and visitors to the Cape Agulhas Municipality  SO2: To create a safe and healthy environment afe and healthy environment for all citizens and visitors to the Cape Agulhas Municipality  SO3: To create a safe and healthy environment afe a	SO10: Development of sustainable	SG5: To ensure access to	KPA5/S							874	874	954	1,042
environment for all citizens and visitors to the Cape Agulhas Municipality  SGI To create a safe and healthy environment for all citizens and visitors to the Cape Agulhas Municipality  SGI To create a safe and healthy environment for all citizens and visitors to the Cape Agulhas Municipality  SGI To create a safe and healthy environment environment for all citizens and visitors to the Cape Agulhas Municipality  SGI To create a safe and healthy environment environment for all citizens and visitors to the Cape Agulhas Municipality  SGI To create a safe and healthy environment for all citizens and visitors to the Cape Agulhas Municipality  Allocations to other priorities  2	vibrant human settlements	sustainable municipal services for	G5/SO1 0										
environment for all citizens and visitors to the Cape Agulhas Municipality  SGI To create a safe and healthy environment for all citizens and visitors to the Cape Agulhas Municipality  SGI To create a safe and healthy environment for all citizens and visitors to the Cape Agulhas Municipality  SGI To create a safe and healthy environment environment for all citizens and visitors to the Cape Agulhas Municipality  SGI To create a safe and healthy environment environment for all citizens and visitors to the Cape Agulhas Municipality  SGI To create a safe and healthy environment for all citizens and visitors to the Cape Agulhas Municipality  Allocations to other priorities  2	SO10: Development of sustainable									18,100	20,450	20,000	40,100
elevelopment environment for all citizens and visitors to the Cape Agulhas Municipality  SO12:To create and maintain a lafe and healthy environment visitors to the Cape Agulhas Municipality  KPA6/S G6/SO1 visitors to the Cape Agulhas Municipality  Allocations to other priorities  environment for all citizens and visitors to the Cape Agulhas Municipality  Allocations to other priorities  environment for all citizens and visitors to the Cape Agulhas Municipality  Allocations to other priorities		visitors to the Cape Agulhas	G5/SO1 0										
visitors to the Cape Agulhas Municipality  SO12:To create and maintain a lafe and healthy environment visitors to the Cape Agulhas Municipality  SO30 To create a safe and healthy environment of all citizens and visitors to the Cape Agulhas Municipality  Allocations to other priorities										417	276	293	411
end early environment environment environment of all citizens and visitors to the Cape Agulhas Municipality  Allocations to other priorities  environment environment environment of all citizens and visitors to the Cape Agulhas Municipality  2	development	visitors to the Cape Agulhas	G6/SO1 1										
end early environment environment of all citizens and visitors to the Cape Agulhas Municipality	SO12:To create and maintain a	SG6: To create a safe and healthy	KPA6/S							10.889	11.562	12.343	13.190
	safe and healthy environment	environment for all citizens and visitors to the Cape Agulhas									,,,	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	,,,,
	All d d d d												
otal Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	•										300,132		

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	C	urrent Year 2016	117	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand			1461	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
SO1: To create a culture of good governance	SG1: To ensure good governance and institutional sustainability	KPA1/S G1/SO1							19,291	20,244	21,621	23,038
SO2: To create a culture of public participation and empower communities to participate in the affairs of the Municipality	SG1: To ensure good governance and institutional sustainability	KPA1/S G1/SO2							3,916	4,076	4,313	4,596
SO3: To create an administration capable of delivering on service excellence.	SG2: To ensure institutional sustainability	KPA2/S G2/SO3							26,530	27,855	29,403	31,232
SO4: To create an enabling environment for economic growth and development	SG3:To promote local economic development in the Cape Agulhas Municipal Area	KPA3/S G3/SO4							1,420	1,390	272	285
SO5:To promote tourism in the Municipal Area	SG3:To promote local economic development in the Cape Agulhas Municipal Area	KPA3/S G3/SO5							1,508	1,553	1,601	1,641
SO6: To provide effective financial, asset and procurement management	SG4: To improve the financial viability of the Municipality and ensure its long term financial sustainability	KPA4/S G4/S06							38,005	40,078	42,202	45,461
SO7: Provision of equitable quality basic services to all households	SG5: To ensure access to equitable affordable and sustainable municipal services for all citizens	KPA5/S G5/SO7							-	-	-	1
SO8: To maintain infrastructure and undertake development of bulk infrastructure to ensure sustainable service delivery.	SG5: To ensure access to equitable affordable and sustainable municipal services for all citizens	KPA5/S G5/SO8							138,693	144,075	150,508	158,453
SO9: To provide community facilities and services	SG5: To ensure access to equitable affordable and sustainable municipal services for all citizens	KPA5/S G5/SO9							6,765	7,133	7,594	8,126
SO10: Development of sustainable vibrant human settlements		KPA5/S G5/SO1 0							7,046	7,401	7,090	7,230
SO10: Development of sustainable vibrant human settlements	SG6: To create a safe and healthy environment for all citizens and visitors to the Cape Agulhas Municipality	KPA5/S G5/SO1 0							18,731	21,099	20,686	40,827
SO11:To promote social and youth development		KPA6/S G6/SO1	-						4,361	4,553	4,771	5,003
SO12:To create and maintain a safe and healthy environment	SG6: To create a safe and healthy environment for all citizens and	KPA6/S G6/SO1 2							21,651	24,389	26,134	27,447
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Expenditure			1	-	-	-	-	-	287,917	303,847	316,196	353,339

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cı	urrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand			Kei	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
SO1: To create a culture of good governance	SG1: To ensure good governance and institutional sustainability	KPA1/ SG1/S O1							910	18	-	-
SO2: To create a culture of public participation and empower communities to participate in the affairs of the Municipality	SG1: To ensure good governance and institutional sustainability	KPA1/ SG1/S O2							52	294	ı	-
SO3: To create an administration capable of delivering on service excellence.	SG2: To ensure institutional sustainability	KPA2/ SG2/S O3							4,409	2,537	5,302	1,054
SO4: To create an enabling environment for economic growth and development	SG3:To promote local economic development in the Cape Agulhas Municipal Area	KPA3/ SG3/S O4							-	-	-	-
SO5:To promote tourism in the Municipal Area	SG3:To promote local economic development in the Cape Agulhas Municipal Area	KPA3/ SG3/S O5							-	-	-	-
SO6: To provide effective financial, asset and procurement management	SG4: To improve the financial viability of the Municipality and ensure its long term financial sustainability	KPA4/ SG4/S O6							369	11	-	-
SO7: Provision of equitable quality basic services to all households	equitable affordable and sustainable municipal services for all citizens	KPA5/ SG5/S O7							-	-	-	-
SO8: To maintain infrastructure and undertake development of bulk infrastructure to ensure sustainable service delivery.	SG5: To ensure access to equitable affordable and sustainable municipal services for all citizens	KPA5/ SG5/S O8							18,658	19,033	15,723	18,952
SO9: To provide community facilities and services	SG5: To ensure access to equitable affordable and sustainable municipal services for all citizens	KPA5/ SG5/S O9							551	292	120	-
SO10: Development of sustainable vibrant human settlements	SG5: To ensure access to equitable affordable and sustainable municipal services for all citizens	KPA5/ SG5/S O10	•						9	13	-	-
SO10: Development of sustainable vibrant human settlements	SG6: To create a safe and healthy environment for all citizens and visitors to the Cape Agulhas Municipality	KPA5/ SG5/S O10							-	-	-	-
SO11:To promote social and youth development	SG6: To create a safe and healthy environment for all citizens and visitors to the Cape Agulhas Municipality	KPA6/ SG6/S O11							145	52	31	-
SO12:To create and maintain a safe and healthy environment	SG6: To create a safe and healthy environment for all citizens and visitors to the Cape Agulhas Municipality	SG6/S O12							348	2,503	490	915
		N O										
		P										
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	-	-	-	-	-	25,452	24,751	21,666	20,921

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	С	urrent Year 2016/	117	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
Description	Offic of measurement	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	1 Budget Year +2 2019/20
Council by 30 May 2018	reviewed and submitted to							1	1	1
Struisbaai by 30 November 2017	received for Duiker Street							1	1	1
March 2018	Disaster Management Plan							1	1	1
the EPWP by 30 June 2018	Number of FTE's created							40	40	40
groups employed in the three highest levels of	employment equity target							1	1	1
budget actually spent on implementing its workplace	spent on training							0.45	0.45	0.45
by 30 June 2018 {(Number of funded posts vacant /	% Vacancy rate							10%	10%	10%
Policy in respect of year-end and mid-year evaluations	individual PMS and							100%	100%	100%
the municipality by 31 March 2018	SDF reviewed							1	1	1
piped water (credit and prepaid water) that is	properties which are billed							8601	8601	8601
the municipal electrical intrastructure network (credit	properties which are billed							8536	8536	8536
the municipal waste water sanitation/sewerage	properties which are billed							5957	5957	5957
refuse is removed once per week and billed for the	properties which are billed							9551	9551	9551
households during the 2017/18 financial year	basic water							8601	8601	8601
indigent household in terms of the equitable share	receiving free basic							3.26	3.26	3.26
households in terms of the equitable share	receiving free basic							3419	3419	3419
actually spent on capital projects by 30 June 2018	budget spent							95%	95%	95%
municipality's ability to meet it's service debt	% Debt to Revenue							45%	45%	45%
outstanding service debtors as at 30 June 2018 (Total	revenue							10%	10%	10%
cash to cover fixed operating expenditure as at 30	Cost coverage							1	1	1
by 30 June 2018{(Gross Debtors Closing Balance +	achieved							98%	98%	98%
30 June 2018 {(Number of Electricity Units Purchased	% unaccounted electricity							12%	12%	12%
June 2018 ((Actual expenditure divided by the total	budget spent							95%	95%	95%
2018 {(Actual expenditure divided by the total	budget spent							95%	95%	95%
2009 by 30 June 2018	resealed							30000	30000	30000
budget spent by 30 June 2018 {(Actual expenditure	maintenance budget spent							95%	95%	95%
by 30 June 2018 {(Actual expenditure divided by the	capital budget spent							95%	95%	95%
2018 to upgrade of roads in Bredasdorp (RDP):	budget spent							95%	95%	95%
by 30 June 2018 {(Actual expenditure divided by the	maintenance budget spent							95%	95%	95%
spent by 30 June 2018 {(Actual expenditure divided by	budget spent							95%	95%	95%
by 30 June 2018 {(Actual expenditure divided by the	budget spent							95%	95%	95%
June 2018 {(Actual expenditure divided by the total	spent							95%	95%	95%
June 2017 {(Number of Kiloliters Water Purchased or	% unaccounted water							20%	20%	20%
SANS 241 on micro parameters for all water supply	obtained							95%	95%	95%
submit to Council by 31 May 2018	Development Plan							1	1	1
spent by 30 June 2018 {(Actual expenditure divided by	maintenance budget spent							95%	95%	95%
Bredasdorp WWTW	discharge obtained							60%	60%	60%
2018 to Rehabilitate Waste Water Treatment Works	Project completed							1	1	1
2017 for the electrification of 69 IRDP houses {(Actual	received spent							95%	95%	95%
development plan by 30 June 2018	development and							95%	95%	95%
economic macro structure by 30 December 2017	structures							1	1	1
{(Number of audits and tasks completed for the period/	completed in terms of the							85	85	85
line with Councils new vision by 30 December 2017	policys and strategies							1	1	1
December 2017	adopteda							1	1	1

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		Current Ye	ear 2016/17			Medium Term R enditure Frame	
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	3.5%	3.5%	3.5%	3.6%	3.2%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Expenditure Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	4.6%	4.6%	4.6%	4.6%	4.3%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	29.9%	29.9%	29.4%	39.9%	48.3%
<u>Safety of Capital</u> Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	29.4%	29.4%	36.8%	44.8%	40.7%
Liquidity  Current Ratio  Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	-		-	-		1.3 1.3	1.3 1.3	1.2 1.2	1.2 1.2	1.5 1.5
Liquidity Ratio Revenue Management	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	0.4	0.4	0.2	0.1	0.3
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	95.4%	95.4%	96.4%	96.4%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	95.4%	95.4%	96.4%	96.4%	96.4%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	11.1%	11.1%	12.6%	14.0%	14.5%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
Creditors Management Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within`MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	90.4%	90.4%	235.8%	318.6%	131.1%
Other Indicators											
	Total Volume Losses (kW)  Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
	Total Volume Losses (k²)										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
water Distribution Cosses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	38.2%	38.2%	40.0%	40.2%	37.9%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	40.0%		41.8%	42.0%	39.7%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	10.1%		19.9%	19.9%	18.7%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	7.2%	7.2%	7.0%	6.8%	6.1%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	-	-	-	-	-	-	40.7	38.2	40.1	42.8
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	15.1%	15.1%	17.2%	19.1%	20.9%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	0.8	0.8	0.3	0.2	0.5

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions Current Year 2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expend 2013/14 2014/15 2015/16 2001 Census 2007 Survey 2011 Census Description of economic indicator Basis of calculation Outcome Outcome emographics
Population
Females aged 5 - 14
Males aged 5 - 14
Females aged 15 - 34
Males aged 15 - 34
Unemployment nthly household income (no. of households) nny nousenote income
No income
R1 - R1 600
R1 601 - R3 200
R1 601 - R3 201
R3 201 - R6 400
R6 401 - R12 800
R12 801 - R25 600
R12 801 - R25 600
R52 201 - R102 400
R102 401 - R204 800
R409 601 - R819 200
> R819 200 3,109 353 6,700 Poverty profiles (no. of households) < R2 060 per household per month 3462.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 sehold/demographics (000) Number of people in municipal area Number of poor people in municipal area Number of households in municipal area Number of poor households in municipal area Definition of poor household (R per month) ousing statistics ing statistics
Formal
Informal
Total number of households
Dwellings provided by municipality
Dwellings provided by provincish
Dwellings provided by private sector
Total new housing dwellings 4 iomic
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)
Interest rate - borrowing
Interest rate - investment
Remuneration increases
Consumption growth (electricity)
Consumption growth (water) 6 Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10 2017/18 Media 2013/14 2014/15 2015/16 Current Year 2016/17 Total municipal services Original Adjusted Full Year Budget Year Budget Budget Budget Forecast 2017/18 +1 2018/19 Budget Year +2 2019/20 Outcome Outcome Outcome Household service targets (000)
Water: trousehous service sports room:

Production and trained desiling.

Production and trained desiling.

Production and trained desiling.

Using public legic feet sent mis revice level;

Other water supply (at least min service level).

Minimum Bennice servel and Andrew service level).

Minimum Bennice servel and Andrew service level).

Other water supply (cmis service level).

No water supply.

Bellow Minimum Service sevel).

Sanitamined and trained service service level.

Sanitamined and trained service ser 836 836 834 836 836 836 836 1,672 836 1,672 836 1,672 1,668 Ital number of households
Intations/ewerage;
Flash holel (connected to sewerage)
Flash holel (with septic bank)
Chemical lost
Pat hole (wethlased)
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total
Busiet total
Other hole provisions (< min service level)
Other hole provisions (< min service level)
Other hole provisions (< min service level)
Other hole provisions (< min service level) Lal number of householous
99922:
Electricity (at least mix. service level)
Electricity - prepaid (min. service level)
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-statl
Electricity (- manarecia level)
Electricity (- manarecia level)
Electricity - prepaid (- min. service level)
Other energy sources
Bellow Minimum Service Level sub-statl
data number of households 836 836 836 836 **836** Total number of households Pedrase:

The proposal least once a week Minimum Sender Level and Alove sub-total Removed less trequently has once a week Using community relies dump Using one reliuse dump Using one reliuse dump Other nobble disposal No nobble disposal Selow Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households 836 836 834 836 836 836 2017/18 Medium Current Year 2016/17 2013/14 2014/15 2015/16 Municipal in-house services Original Adjusted Full Year Budget Year Budget Budget Forecast 2017/18 +1 2018/19 Outcome usehold service targets (000) pasehold service targets (009)

filer.

Pod water raide develog

Pod water raide yest (but not in dwelling)

Using public top Let least min service level)

Other water raide; yest (pil least min service level)

Afformation Service Level and Above suc-botel

Using public top (in less min service level)

Afformation Service Level and Above suc-botel

Using public top (in mis-service level)

No water supply

Below Marriam Service Level and-botel

Cotal marriers and Level and-botel

Fallus total (connected to severage)

Fallus total (connected to serverage)

36 836 836 1,672 836 836 1.672 834 1,668 Chemical tollet
Pt tollet (ventilated)
Other tollet provisions (> min.service level)
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total
Bucket tollet
Other tollet provisions (< min.service level)
No tollet provisions
Bellow Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of noisenoise Denergy:
Electricity (at least min. service level)
Electricity - prepaid (min. service level)
Minimum Service Level and Aboue sub-total
Electricity - from service level)
Electricity - prepaid (min. service level)
Described (min. service level)
Bellevi Minimum Service Level sub-total
Total number of households
Refuse: 834 836 836 836 836 836 otal number of households feetnes:

Removed at least once a week
Mainimum Sinvice Level and Above sub-total
Removed less frequently than once a week
Using communificates dump
Using own refuse dump
Using own refuse dump
Other rubbeh disposal
No rubbeh disposal
No rubbeh disposal
Below Minimum Sinvice Level sub-total
data number of households

834 836

			,	r	r	ı					
Municipal entity services			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cu Original	rrent Year 2016 Adjusted	/17 Full Year	2017/18 Mediur Budget Year	Term Revenue Framework Budget Year	& Expenditure  Budget Year
	Ref.	Household service targets (000)	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2017/18	+1 2018/19	+2 2019/20
Name of municipal entity		Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	8 10	Using public tap (at least min.service level)  Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
	9	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
		No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Total number of households  Sanitation/sewerage:  Flush tolet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush tollet (with septic tank) Chemical tollet									
		Pit tollet (ventilated) Other tollet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No tollet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources									
Name of municipal entity		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households		-	-			-	-	-	
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	-	irrent Year 2016			Framework	
Names of service providers	Ref.	Household service targets (000)	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	+1 2018/19	+2 2019/20
	İ	Water: Piped water inside dwelling									
	8 10	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
	9	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total						_	_	_	_
Names of service providers		Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
		No tollet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Total number of households  Energy:  Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total  Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers	ł	Refuse:  Removed at least once a week  Minimum Service I evel and Ahove sub-total									
		Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump				_			_		_
		Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total  Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
							urant Vaar 2016	(47	2017/18 Mediur	n Term Revenue	& Expenditure
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	u	irrent Tear 2010			Framework	
Electricity	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	+1 2018/19	+2 2019/20
50 Kwh per indigent Household per Month	Ker.	Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month R*000)						82,000	86,900	92,100	97,600
30 KWII per siragenii riousenola per wonibi		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R'000)						3,451	3,451	3,451	3,451
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R*000)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R'000)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS  Other (R*000)  Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
Water	Ref.	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS  Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements  Location of households for each type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List type of FBS service	r veil.	Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month R'000)						2,200,000	2,332,000	2,471,900	2,620,200
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R*000)						3,451	3,451	3,451	3,451
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R'000)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R'000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (R*000)  Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
Sanitation	Ref.	Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements  Location of households for each type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)						2,900,000	3,074,000	3,258,400	3,453,900
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R'000)						7,879	7,879	7,879	7,879
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R'000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R'000)  Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (R'000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
Refuse Removal	Ref.	Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements  Location of households for each type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)						3,501,900	3,712,000	3,934,700	4,170,800
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R'000)						3,451	3,451	3,451	3,451
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R*000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R'000)  Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (R'000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
<del></del>	_	Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	1		_	_	-	_	_	_	-

WC033 Cape Agulhas Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		Current Ye	ar 2016/17		2017/18 Mediun	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Besonption	section	I TO	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	-	_	_	_	-	15,235	15,235	5,869	4,445	12,705
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	-	-	-	-	-	30,186	30,186	25,654	29,952	42,232
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	-	_	_	_	-	0.8	0.8	0.3	0.2	0.5
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	-	_	-	_	-	(5,118)	(5,118)	(3,715)	(262)	7,918
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	0.8%	0.8%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	95.9%	95.9%	93.3%	93.3%	93.2%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	3.8%	3.8%	3.8%	3.8%	3.8%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	29.9%	29.9%	29.4%	39.9%	48.3%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	18.2%	16.6%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(15.8%)	(18.7%)
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	7.3%	15.2%	14.7%	15.1%	15.7%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	17.5%	0.0%	17.3%	3.6%	1.5%

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cı	urrent Year 2016	117	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:										
Financial year valuation used								2013/2014		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2							Yes		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)							.,	Yes	N	N.
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)	ا ء						N	N	N	N
No. of assistant valuers (FTE) No. of data collectors (FTE)	3						_	_	_	_
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3						_	_	_	_
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3						1	1	1	1
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4									
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)	·									
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)										
No. of properties	5						12,572	12,572	12,572	12,572
No. of sectional title values	5						195	195	195	195
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)										
No. of supplementary valuations							12	_	_	_
No. of valuation roll amendments										
No. of objections by rate payers										
No. of appeals by rate payers										
No. of successful objections	8									
No. of successful objections > 10%	8									
Supplementary valuation										
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5									
Municipality owned property value (Rm)							0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)							-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)							-	-	-	_
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)							-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)							-	_	_	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)							52	52	52	52
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)  Total valuation reductions:		-			_		88 <b>140</b>	102 <b>154</b>	102 <b>154</b>	102 154
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	_	-		154	154	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5						10,420	10,539	10,539	10,539
Total land value (Rm)	5						-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5						_			_
Total market value (Rm)	5						10,420	10,539	10,539	10,539
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other										
categories? (Y/N)								Yes		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5							Yes		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)								No		
Special rating area used? (Y/N)								No		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)								No		
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)								Yes		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)								-		
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)								0.0%		
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6						49,899	54,671	55,128	66,188
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6						48,053	52,649	53,088	63,739
Expected cash collection rate (%)							96.3%	96.3%	96.3%	96.3%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)								_	_	_
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)							161	160	168	176
							_	_	_	_
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)							_	_	_	_
								- - 160		- - 176

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table S	JA 12a	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. &	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni nrana	Public	Private	Formal &	Comm. Land	State trust	Section	Protect.	National	Public	Mining
Description	Ref	Resi.	ilidust.	Comm.	railli props.	State-owned	muni props.		owned towns	Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	land	8(2)(n) (note 1)	Areas	Monum/ts	benefit organs.	Props.
Current Year 2016/17																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		9,986	-	462	1,073	230	452	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	-
No. of sectional title property values		195	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		1,325	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_
Estimated no. of properties not valued		10	_	-	_	_	_		_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_
Years since last valuation (select)		4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Frequency of valuation (select)		4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		Yes	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Variable	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions:				-	-	-	-	-		-							
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		52	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total valuation reductions:	-																
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	10,685	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	10,685	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	0.006541	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		54,429	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		52,471	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	96.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_
1 ' ' '																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		101	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		161	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)																	

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table S	77 121	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. &		Ctata aumad	Muni nrana	Public	Private	Formal &	Comm. Land	State trust	Section	Protect.	National	Public	Mining
Description	Ref	Kesi.	indust.	Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.		owned towns	Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	land	8(2)(n) (note 1)	Areas	Monum/ts	benefit organs.	Props.
Budget Year 2017/18																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		9,986	-	462	1,073	230	452	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	60	-
No. of sectional title property values		195	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
No. of supplementary valuations		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
No. of valuation roll amendments		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
No. of successful objections	5	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Estimated no. of properties not valued		_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Years since last valuation (select)		1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Frequency of valuation (select)		5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		Yes	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Variable	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions:			-										-				
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		52	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total color condition (Dec)		44.040															
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	11,942	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	_	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	-	-	_
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	- 44.042	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	-	_	_
Total market value (Rm)	0	11,942	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	0.006803	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		58,939	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		56,818	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	96.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		160	_	_			_	_	_	_			_	_		_	_
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	_	_			_	_	_		_		_	_	_	_	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		_	_	_			_	_	_	_			_	_	_	_	_
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)				_			_			_			_	_		_	
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)																	
(*****)																	

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA		Provide description of tariff				Current Year	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Ref	structure where appropriate	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18		Budget Year +2 2019/20
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1						2017/10	2010/19	2019/20
Residential properties		Residential & Agricultrure				0.0065	0.0065	0.0065	0.0065
Residential properties - vacant land Formal/informal settlements		Residential & Other				0.0065	0.0065	0.0065	0.0065
Small holdings									
Farm properties - used		Farming - Bona Fide				0.0016	0.0016	0.0016	0.0016
Farm properties - not used		Agriculture Other				0.0016	0.0016	0.0016	0.0016
Industrial properties		Industrial				0.0068	0.0068	0.0068	0.0068
Business and commercial properties		Business & Agricultrure				0.0068	0.0068	0.0068	0.0068
Communal land - residential		-							
Communal land - small holdings									
Communal land - farm property		-							
Communal land - business and commercial		-							
Communal land - other State-owned properties		-				0.0068	0.0068	0.0068	0.0068
Municipal properties						0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Public service infrastructure		Public Benefit Organisations				0.0065	0.0065	0.0065	0.0065
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner		- abile bollone organications				0.0000	0.0000	0.000	0.0000
State trust land									
Restitution and redistribution properties		-							
Protected areas		-							
National monuments properties		-							
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshhold rebate			15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
General residential rebate									
Indigent rebate or exemption									
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption									
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption	2								
Other rebates or exemptions									
Water tariffs									
Domestic (D. 14 (D. 14)						404	404	404	404
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)		-				104 104	104	104 104	104 104
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)  Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		-				104	104	104	104
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)							
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		Huishoudelik (< 6kl.)							
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		Huish.: 7 - 20				8	8	8	8
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		21 - 40				8	8	8	8
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		41 - 60				9	9	9	9
Other	2	bo 60				49	49	49	49
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)		-				104	104	104	104
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		-				104	104	104	104
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		-							
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		Besigh.: 0 - 50				8	8	8	8
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		51 - 100				8	8	8	8
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		101 - 150				8	8	8	8
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)	2	151 - 200 201 - 300				9 10	9 10	9	9
Other	2	201-300				10	10	10	10
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic  Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)		Single Phase				7	7	7	7
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		Single Phase Three Phase				22	22	22	22
FBE		oo i ilase				146	146	146	146
Life-line tariff - meter		(how is this targeted?)							. 10
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)							
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)		(describe structure)							
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)		-							
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		Tarrif C							
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		kWh (< 50 kWh)				1	1	1	1
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		Bo 50 kWh tot 350 Kwh				1	1	1	1
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		Bo 350 kwh tot 600 kwh				2	2	2	2
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh) Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		Bo 650 Kwh 0.0-50.0 KWh				2	2	2	2
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)  Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		50.0-350.0 KWh				1	1	1	<u>'</u>
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		350.0-600.0 KWh				2	2	2	2
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		above 600.0 KWh				2	2	2	2
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		_				_			
Other	2								
Waste management tariffs									
	1	I	1						
Domestic									
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·									
Domestic									
Domestic Street cleaning charge									

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff	0040/44	2044/45	2045/45	Current Year	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Ket	structure where appropriate	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
[Insert lines as applicable]		No Charge to all residents				0	0	0	0
		-				0	0	0	0
						0	0	0	0
		40% Rebate				0	0	0	0
		30% Rebate				0	0	0	0
		20% Rebate				0	0	0	0
		-				0	0	0	0
		40% Rebate				0	0	0	0
Water tariffs									
[Insert blocks as applicable]		No Charge to all residents				7	7	7	7
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs									
[Insert blocks as applicable]		40% & 80% subject council's				141	141	141	141
		40% & 80% subject council's				129	129	129	129
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
Electricity tariffs									
[Insert blocks as applicable]		No charge subject to				1	1	1	1
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table S	A14	Household bi	lls								
Description		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cı	urrent Year 2016/	117	2017/18 Med	ium Term Reven	ue & Expenditur	e Framework
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Rand/cent								% incr.			
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income	1										
Range'											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates							536.91	4.0%	558.41	600.29	645.31
Electricity: Basic levy							233.56	2.8%	240.00	258.00	277.35
Electricity: Consumption							1,426.50	3.0%	1,469.30	1,579.50	1,697.96
Water: Basic levy							104.24	10.3%	115.00	123.63	132.90
Water: Consumption							148.78	9.6%	163.10	175.33	188.48
Sanitation											
							104.50	9.6%	114.50	123.09	132.32
Refuse removal							114.50	9.6%	125.50	134.91	145.03
Other								-	-	-	-
sub-total	l	-	-	-	-	-	2,668.99	-	2,785.81	2,994.75	3,219.35
VAT on Services							298.49	4.5%	311.84	335.22	360.37
Total large household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	2,967.48	-	3,097.65	3,329.97	3,579.72
% increase/-decrease			-	-	-	-	-		4.4%	7.5%	7.5%
	2										
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	-										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates							264.37	4.0%	274.95	295.57	317.74
Electricity: Basic levy Electricity: Consumption							233.56	2.8%	240.00	258.00	277.35
Water: Basic levy							572.00	3.0%	589.16	633.35	680.85
Water: Consumption							104.24	10.3%	115.00	123.63	132.90
Sanitation							117.23	9.6%	128.46	138.09	148.45
Refuse removal							104.50	9.6%	114.50	123.09 134.91	132.32 145.03
Other							114.50	9.6%	125.50	134.91	145.03
sub-total		_	-	_	-	-	1,510.40	-	1,587.57	1,706.64	1,834.64
VAT on Services		_	_	_	_	_	174.44	5.3%	183.77	197.55	212.37
Total small household bill:		_	-	_	-	-	1,684.84	-	1,771.34	1,904.19	2,047.00
% increase/-decrease			-	-	-	-	-		5.1%	7.5%	7.5%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'	3										
Household receiving free basic services Rates and services charges:											
Property rates							22.35	4.0%	23.24	24.98	26.86
1 - 1							22.35	4.0%	23.24	24.98	20.86
Electricity: Basic levy							_		_		-
Electricity: Consumption							_		_	_	-
Water: Basic levy							20.85	10.3%	23.00	24.73	26.58
Water: Consumption									_	-	-
Sanitation							20.84	9.9%	22.90	24.62	26.46
Refuse removal							22.88	9.7%	25.10	26.98	29.01
Other										-	-
sub-total	ı	-	-	-	-	-	86.92	-	94.24	101.31	108.91
VAT on Services							9.04	10.0%	9.94	10.69	11.49
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	95.96	-	104.18	111.99	120.39
% increase/-decrease			_	_	_	_	_		8.6%	7.5%	7.5%
									,.		

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cı	urrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
investment type	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
Parent municipality Securities - National Government							_	_	_	_
Listed Corporate Bonds							_	_	_	_
Deposits - Bank							_	_	_	_
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners							-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits							-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates							-	-	-	_
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)							_	_	_	_
Repurchase Agreements - Banks							_	_	_	_
Municipal Bonds							-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
<u>Entities</u>										
Securities - National Government							-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds							-	-	_	-
Deposits - Bank Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners							-	-	_	_
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits							_	_		_
Bankers Acceptance Certificates							_	_	_	_
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks							-	-	_	_
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)							-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks							-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		1	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	-

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate <sup>3</sup>	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months							
Parent municipality									
N/A									
Municipality sub-total									
<u>Entities</u>									
Entities									
Entities sub-total									
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1								
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST									

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cı	urrent Year 2016	117	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)							4,410	5,526	6,717	6,110
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	4,410	5,526	6,717	6,110
<u>Entities</u>										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	_	-	_	-	_	4,410	5,526	6,717	6,110
							, .	0,020	0,111	*,***
lu .s : <u>a. : u.</u>								0,020	0,717	
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type								0,020	3,717	,,,,,
Parent municipality								3,323	0,717	3,
Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)								3,323	0,111	3,112
Parent municipality  Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)  Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)							,	0,020	0,711	3,
Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit								0,020	0,717	3,
Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases								3,022	0,717	3,112
Parent municipality  Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)  Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)  Local registered stock  Instalment Credit  Financial Leases  PPP liabilities								3,022	0,717	4,
Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases								3,000	0,717	41.0
Parent municipality  Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)  Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)  Local registered stock  Instalment Credit  Financial Leases  PPP liabilities  Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier								3,022	0,717	4,
Parent municipality  Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)  Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)  Local registered stock  Instalment Credit  Financial Leases  PPP liabilities  Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier  Marketable Bonds  Non-Marketable Bonds  Bankers Acceptances								3,022	0,717	
Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives								3,022	0,717	
Parent municipality  Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)  Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)  Local registered stock  Instalment Credit  Financial Leases  PPP liabilities  Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier  Marketable Bonds  Non-Marketable Bonds  Bankers Acceptances	1	_		_		_		-	-	-
Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities  Municipality sub-total	1	-	_	_		-				
Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total  Entities	1	_	_	_		-				
Parent municipality  Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities  Municipality sub-total  Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)	1		-	_	1					
Parent municipality  Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities  Municipality sub-total  Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock	1		-	_						
Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total  Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit	1		_	_		_				
Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total  Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases	1	-	_	_		-				
Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total  Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit	1	-	_	_		_				
Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total  Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities	1	-		_		-				
Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities  Municipality sub-total  Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds	1	-	_	_		-				
Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total  Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances	1	_	_			-				
Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total  Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives	1		_	_						
Parent municipality  Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities  Municipality sub-total  Entities  Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances	1									
Parent municipality  Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total  Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities							-	-	-	-

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cı	urrent Year 2016	/17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government: Local Government Equitable Share Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Gr. Local Government Financial Management Grant [Sthedule 5B] Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]	8	_	_	-	-	_	27,297 23,075 500 1,210 762 1,750	29,351 25,190 - 1,131 1,150 1,880	31,016 27,645 - - 1,492 1,879	32,895 29,808 - - 1,492 595 1,000
Provincial Government: Human Settlement Development Library Service Conditional Grant Maintenance of Main Roads Community Development Workers Financial Management Support (WC_FMGSG) Thusong Centre		-	_	1	1	_	24,157 18,100 4,807 158 56 970 66	26,255 20,450 5,425 84 56 240	26,230 20,000 5,814 - 56 360	46,888 40,100 6,152 - 56 480 100
District Municipality:		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
N/A							-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:  National Skills Fund		_	_	-	-	-	810 810	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	_	_	-	-	_	52,264	55,606	57,246	79,783
Capital Transfers and Grants							,	,	,	,
National Government:  Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B] Integrated National Electrification Programme (Mur Local Government Financial Management Grant [		, ·	- 5B]	-	-	_	10,464 8,751 1,000 713	13,150 9,300 3,450 400	11,961 9,618 2,285 58	18,360 11,302 7,000 58
Provincial Government:		_	_	-	-	_	1,438	159	_	_
Library Service  Development of Sport and Recreation Facilities Thusong Centre							543 750 145	159 _ _	- - -	- - -
District Municipality:		_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A Other grant providers: N/A		-	-	-	-	-	- -	- -	- -	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	_	_	_	_	_	11,902	13,309	11,961	18,360
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		_	_		_	_	64.166	68.915	69,207	98,143

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table S	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		urrent Year 2016	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
									24.242	
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	<b>27,297</b> 23,075	29,351	31,016	32,895
Local Government Equitable Share  Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]							23,075	25,190	27,645	29,808
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Gra		Municipalities (S	chedule 5B1				1,210	1,131	_	_
Local Government Financial Management Grant [S							762	1,150	1,492	1,492
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]	l	1					1,750	1,880	1,879	595
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule	5B]						_	_	_	1,000
Provincial Government:		_	-	_	_	_	24,305	26,255	26.230	46,888
Human Settlement Development							18,100	20,450	20,000	40,100
Library Service Conditional Grant							4,807	5,425	5,814	6,152
Maintenance of Main Roads							158	84	-	-
Community Development Workers							56	56	56	56
Financial Management Support (WC_FMGSG)							1,118	240	360	480
Thusong Centre							66	-	-	100
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_
N/A							-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		_	_	_	_	_	941	_	-	_
National Skills Fund							941	-	-	_
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		-	-	-	-	-	52,543	55,606	57,246	79,783
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		_	_	_	-	_	10,464	13,150	11,961	18,360
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]							8,751	9,300	9,618	11,302
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Mun	l licipal	Grant) [Schedule	5B]				1,000	3,450	2,285	7,000
Local Government Financial Management Grant [S							713	400	58	58
Provincial Government:		_	-	-	-	-	1,438	159	-	_
Library Service							543	159	-	-
Development of Sport and Recreation Facilities							750	-	-	-
Thusong Centre							145	-	-	-
District Municipality:		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
N/A							-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		_	-	-	-	_	_	_	ı	_
N/A							-	-	_	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		-	-	-	-	-	11,902	13,309	11,961	18,360
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	<u> </u>	_	_	-	-	-	64,445	68,915	69,207	98,143

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cı	urrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-	-	-
Current year receipts							27,297	29,351	31,016	32,895
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		_	-	-	-	-	27,297	29,351	31,016	32,895
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							148			
Current year receipts							24,157	26,255	26,230	46,888
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		_	-	-	-	-	24,305	26,255	26,230	46,888
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-	-	-
Current year receipts							ı	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	ı	-	-	-	ı	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							131	-	-	-
Current year receipts							810	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	1	-	-	1	941	-	_	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		-	-	-	-	-	52,543	55,606	57,246	79,783
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	ı	-	-	-	ı	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:	.,0									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							_	_	_	_
Current year receipts							10,464	13,150	11,961	18,360
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		_	_	_	_	_	10,464	13,150	11,961	18,360
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							_	_	_	_
Current year receipts							1,438	159	_	_
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		_	_	_	_	_	1,438	159	_	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-		_	_
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							_	_	-	-
Current year receipts							_	_	_	_
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							_	_	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							_	_	_	_
Current year receipts							_	_	_	_
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		_	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							_	_	_	_
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		_	-	_	-	_	11,902	13,309	11,961	18,360
Total capital transfers and grants revenue	2	_	-	_	_	_	- 11,302	10,009	-	10,300
<u> </u>	-							_		
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		-	-	-	-	-	64,445	68,915	69,207	98,143
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		-	ı	-	-	-	_	_	_	-

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and	grants m	ade by the mu	unicipality	1							
Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		Current Ye	ear 2016/17		2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Insert description	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Insert description	2										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Insert description	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
CONTRIBUTION - SAVE HOUSE							-	-	11	11	12
CONTRIBUTION - ELIM COMMUNITY CONTRIBUTION - KASSIEBAAI COMMUNITY							300 120	300 120	300 120	300 120	300 120
CONTRIBUTION - KASSIEBAAI COMMUNITY CONTRIBUTION - SHIPWRECK MUSEUM							50	50	53	55	57
CONTRIBUTION - TOURISM BURO							858	858	901	946	984
CONTRIBUTION - OVERBERG RADIO  Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		_	_	_	-	_	100 1,428	100 1,428	100 1,484	100 1,532	100 1,573
-		_		_			1,420	1,420	1,404	1,332	1,070
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals  BURSARIES (NON-EMPLOYEES)							80	80	80	80	80
OTHER DONATIONS AND SOCIAL SUPPORT							521	521	390	390	390
INTERNSHIP (SETA) UNEMPLOYMENT BURSARY							60	60			
COMMUNITY SERVICES - SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT COMMUNITY SERVICES - FEEDING SCHEME							100 150	100 150	100 150	105 158	110 165
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	_	-	-	-	911	911	720	733	746
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	2,339	2,339	2,204	2,265	2,319
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Insert description	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N . O . I T I											
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms Insert description	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Insert description	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations Insert description	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	ì	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals											
Insert description	5										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:											
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-		-	-		-	-	-	-	
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	_		_	-	-	2,339	2,339	2,204	2,265	2,319
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	Ö	_	_	-	_	-	2,339	2,339	2,204	2,205	2,319

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table S	A22	Summary co	uncillor and s	taff benefits						
Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cı	urrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1	А	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	ı
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions							2,849 507	3,063 545	3,293 586	3,540 630
Medical Aid Contributions							45	48	52	56
Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance							1,133 251	1,218 270	1,310 290	1,408 312
Housing Allowances							-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances Sub Total - Councillors		_	-	_	-	_	4,786	5,145	5,530	5,945
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	7.5%	7.5%	7.5%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions							3,885 799	4,787 871	5,122 931	5,480 997
Medical Aid Contributions							213	188	207	227
Overtime Performance Bonus							667	666	691	740
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3						386	328	328	328
Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances	3						31	14	14	14
Other benefits and allowances	3						87	59	63	67
Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards							-	_	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6						1	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality % increase	4	-	-	-	-	-	6,067	6,913 13.9%	7,357 6.4%	7,854 6.8%
Other Municipal Staff	1		-	-	_	-	_	13.376	0.476	0.0%
Basic Salaries and Wages							65,688	72,977	78,071	83,516
Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions							11,220 3,412	12,346 3,816	13,211 4,114	14,135 4,523
Overtime							3,241	3,344	3,457	3,594
Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance	3						- 4,818	- 5,183	- 5,183	- 5,183
Cellphone Allowance	3						432	369	369	369
Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances	3						1,099 3,882	967 4,938	967 5,270	967 5,625
Payments in lieu of leave	٥						875	919	965	1,013
Long service awards	6						498	522	549	576
Post-retirement benefit obligations  Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	0	-	-	_	-	-	2,372 97,536	2,444 107,825	2,567 114,723	2,696 122,197
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	10.5%	6.4%	6.5%
Total Parent Municipality		-		_	-	-	108,389	119,882 10.6%	127,610 6.4%	135,996 6.6%
Board Members of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Celiphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Board Fees Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retifement benefit obligations	3 3 3 3									
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	ľ	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	_	_	-	-	_	_
Senior Managers of Entities  Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards	3 3 3 3									
Post-retirement benefit obligations  Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	6									
% increase	4			-	-	_		_	_	-
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UlF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations	3 3 3 3									
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase Total Municipal Entities	4	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
rotal municipal cititles		-	-		-	-	-		-	<del>-</del>
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		_	_	_	_	_	108,389	119,882	127,610	135,996
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	1	10.6%	6.4%	6.6%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	-	-	-	-	-	103,603	114,737	122,079	130,051

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref		Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance	In-kind	Total Package
biolicate of datatics, Allowances a beliefits 1.	1101	No.				Bonuses	benefits	
Rand per annum		140.		1.				2.
<u>Councillors</u>	3							
Speaker	4	1	426,583	63,772	187,483			677,838
Chief Whip			-	-	-			-
Executive Mayor		1	511,421	99,727	228,226			839,374
Deputy Executive Mayor		1	368,562	120,356	187,483			676,401
Executive Committee		2	782,140	134,581	354,594			1,271,315
Total for all other councillors		6	974,462	175,025	530,222			1,679,709
Total Councillors	8	11	3,063,168	593,461	1,488,008			5,144,637
	_							
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5		4 000 700	200.040	70.000	100 100		4 =00 040
Municipal Manager (MM)		1	1,238,700	289,849	72,000	160,100		1,760,649
Chief Finance Officer		1	968,600	222,700	134,500	125,100		1,450,900
Director: Corporate Services		1	867,500	171,600	36,000	141,500		1,216,600
Director: Community Services		1	867,500	218,700	36,000	121,400		1,243,600
Director: Infrastructure and Planning		1	844,400	214,300	63,900	118,200		1,240,800
								-
List of each offical with packages >= senior manager								
1 3								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	5	4,786,700	1,117,149	342,400	666,300		6,912,549
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								-
								-
								_
								_
								_
								_
								-
								-
								-
								-
Total for municipal entities	8,10	-	-	-	-	-		-
				-				
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	16	7,849,868	1,710,610	1,830,408	666,300		12,057,186

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref		2015/16		Cu	rrent Year 2016	/17	Bu	dget Year 2017	/18
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		9	-	-	10	10	-	11	11	-
Board Members of municipal entities	4	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Municipal employees	5	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	6	1	5	5	-	4	5	-	4
Other Managers	7	18	15	-	18	15	_	18	15	-
Professionals		192	151	13	151	151	13	151	151	13
Finance		31	26	5	26	26	5	26	26	5
Spatial/town planning		10	9	-	9	9	-	9	9	-
Information Technology		2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Roads		41	35	2	35	35	2	35	35	2
Electricity		20	18	_	18	18	_	18	18	_
Water		38	29	5	29	29	5	29	29	5
Sanitation		50	33	_	33	33	_	33	33	_
Refuse		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Other		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Technicians		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		_	_	_	-	-	_	_	-	-
Spatial/town planning		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Information Technology		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Roads		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Electricity		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Water		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sanitation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Refuse		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		178	126	17	56	56	2	56	56	2
Service and sales workers		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Craft and related trades		62	42	_	42	42	_	42	42	_
Plant and Machine Operators		-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	_
Elementary Occupations		132	112	5	79	79	5	79	79	5
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	597	447	40	361	353	24	362	354	24
% increase	1	30.			(39.5%)	(21.0%)	(40.0%)	0.3%	0.3%	-
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10									
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10									
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10									

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA25 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2017/18						Medium Te	rm Revenue and E Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		17,682	3,751	3,751	3,751	3,751	3,751	3,751	3,751	3,751	3,751	3,751	3,751	58,939	64,288	70,121
Service charges - electricity revenue		8,435	8,862	9,226	9,035	8,240	9,093	7,416	7,924	8,230	8,335	9,182	6,879	100,856	105,898	111,192
Service charges - water revenue		1,781	1,829	1,865	1,845	1,925	2,188	2,014	2,145	2,242	2,053	2,055	1,446	23,388	25,178	27,103
Service charges - sanitation revenue		664	669	696	681	717	798	590	650	657	727	681	643	8,176	8,835	9,546
Service charges - refuse revenue		1,221	1,221	1,221	1,221	1,221	1,221	1,259	1,231	1,221	1,221	1,221	1,246	14,727	15,884	17,130
Service charges - other		-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Rental of facilities and equipment		79	110	292	407	138	165	409	79	117	121	73	66	2,056	2,001	2,027
Interest earned - external investments		52	144	169	168	175	75	237	190	172	241	279	157	2,060	2,215	2,381
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		58	105	111	119	130	143	138	144	149	119	140	137	1,496	1,627	1,775
Dividends received		-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Fines, penalties and forfeits		805	673	797	395	646	835	983	1,063	852	602	554	1,066	9,271	9,964	10,709
Licences and permits		5	4	5	7	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	61	65	69
Agency services		242	163	202	305	144	232	99	222	234	157	190	229	2,419	2,514	2,624
Transfers and subsidies		9,984	2,859	2,859	2,859	9,984	2,859	2,859	2,859	9,984	2,859	2,859	2,785	55,606	57,246	79,783
Other revenue		237	1,202	696	710	814	1,066	665	312	284	368	766	649	7,769	8,259	8,438
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri	butio	41,246	21,591	21,889	21,502	27,890	22,432	20,425	20,575	27,898	20,560	21,755	19,058	286,823	303,972	342,897
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		8,807	8,809	8,829	9,340	14,120	9,105	10,418	9,156	9,093	9,412	9,220	8,430	114,737	122,079	130,051
Remuneration of councillors		407	395	401	401	401	401	401	625	429	429	429	429	5,145	5,530	5,945
Debt impairment		653	653	653	653	653	653	653	653	653	653	653	653	7,833	8,412	8,961
Depreciation & asset impairment		953	953	953	953	953	953	953	953	953	953	953	953	11,440	11,590	11,747
Finance charges		728	728	728	728	728	728	728	728	728	728	728	728	8,734	8,969	9,229
Bulk purchases		6,390	6,379	6,396	6,406	6,375	6,398	6,388	6,377	6,397	6,374	6,399	6,398	76,678	80,512	84,538
Other materials		2,427	2,711	2,486	3,072	3,040	4,701	1,791	3,017	2,903	4,645	3,530	4,554	38,879	39,117	60,181
Contracted services		197	1,034	1,325	2,353	1,065	2,332	1,392	1,484	1,514	1,666	2,176	197	16,735	15,260	16,716
Transfers and subsidies		177	177	177	177	177	177	177	177	177	177	177	252	2,204	2,265	2,319
Other expenditure		1,340	1,496	1,372	1,696	1,678	2,595	989	1,666	1,603	2,564	1,949	2,514	21,462	22,461	23,652
Loss on disposal of PPE		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Expenditure		22,079	23,335	23,320	25,778	29,191	28,042	23,891	24,836	24,451	27,602	26,213	25,108	303,847	316,196	353,339
Surplus/(Deficit)		19,167	(1,745)	(1,430)	(4,276)	(1,301)	(5,610)	(3,465)	(4,261)	3,447	(7,042)	(4,458)	(6,050)	(17,023)	(12,224)	(10,442)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary														ĺ		
allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		217	472	1,004	803	415	1,252	258	1,201	2,743	1,055	1,171	2,717	13,309	11,961	18,360
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary																
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental																
Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private																
Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational																
Institutions)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &		19,385	(1,273)	(427)	(3,473)	(886)	(4,358)	(3,207)	(3,060)	6,190	(5,988)	(3,286)	(3,332)	(3,715)	(262)	7,918
contributions		19,300	(1,213)	(427)	(3,413)	(000)	(4,308)	(3,207)	(3,000)	0,190	(3,968)	(3,∠86)	(3,332)	(3,/15)	(202)	7,918
Taxation													-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities													-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													_	-	_	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	19,385	(1,273)	(427)	(3,473)	(886)	(4,358)	(3,207)	(3,060)	6,190	(5,988)	(3,286)	(3,332)	(3,715)	(262)	7,918

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA26 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2017/18						Medium Te	rm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		3,780	546	531	539	3,746	461	548	520	3,737	502	518	555	15,985	17,888	19,466
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office		18,077	4,190	4,197	4,196	4,391	4,174	4,270	4,230	4,437	4,251	4,345	4,260	65,019	70,820	78,141
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		96	224	320	418	205	256	414	104	132	144	147	128	2,588	2,590	2,680
Vote 4 - Community Services		5,898	3,137	2,937	2,671	6,112	3,279	3,005	2,881	6,011	2,411	2,704	15,536	56,582	56,636	78,487
Vote 5 - Infrastructure Services		5,110	4,954	5,401	5,218	5,482	6,070	4,946	5,794	7,372	5,685	5,706	(6,305)	55,434	59,586	64,049
Vote 6 - Electricity		8,503	9,012	9,506	9,263	8,369	9,444	7,500	8,248	8,953	8,621	9,507	7,600	104,525	108,414	118,435
Total Revenue by Vote		41,464	22,063	22,893	22,305	28,305	23,684	20,683	21,776	30,641	21,615	22,927	21,776	300,132	315,933	361,257
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		1,268	1,377	1,400	1,595	1,710	1,704	1,445	1,703	1,497	1,666	1,630	1,498	18,493	19,585	20,725
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office		2,803	3,025	3,034	3,446	4,025	3,759	3,170	3,237	3,207	3,674	3,492	3,205	40,078	42,202	45,461
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		1,908	2,039	2,033	2,319	2,985	2,552	2,188	2,193	2,167	2,528	2,359	2,203	27,475	28,424	29,915
Vote 4 - Community Services		4,313	4,691	4,615	5,366	6,274	6,371	4,581	5,084	5,000	6,261	5,595	10,261	68,411	69,039	92,307
Vote 5 - Infrastructure Services		4,545	4,954	4,983	5,718	6,598	6,247	5,202	5,330	5,281	6,072	5,789	587	61,306	64,339	67,568
Vote 6 - Electricity		7,242	7,250	7,255	7,334	7,599	7,410	7,305	7,289	7,299	7,401	7,347	7,355	88,085	92,607	97,362
Total Expenditure by Vote		22,079	23,335	23,320	25,778	29,191	28,042	23,891	24,836	24,451	27,602	26,213	25,108	303,847	316,196	353,339
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		19,385	(1,273)	(427)	(3,473)	(886)	(4,358)	(3,207)	(3,060)	6,190	(5,988)	(3,286)	(3,332)	(3,715)	(262)	7,918
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		_	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	_			-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	19,385	(1,273)	(427)	(3,473)	(886)	(4,358)	(3,207)	(3,060)	6,190	(5,988)	(3,286)	(3,332)	(3,715)	(262)	7,918

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA27 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description Ref			•		·	Budget Ye		•					Medium Te	rm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue - Functional															
Governance and administration	22,635	5,325	5,847	5,813	9,106	5,817	5,518	5,819	10,750	5,756	5,907	6,929	95,223	101,957	111,262
Executive and council	3,780	546	531	539	3,746	461	548	520	3,737	502	518	555	15,985	17,888	19,466
Finance and administration	18,855	4,779	5,316	5,274	5,360	5,356	4,970	5,299	7,013	5,254	5,388	6,374	79,238	84,069	91,797
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Community and public safety	4,858	2,304	1,934	1,956	5,323	2,213	1,916	1,607	4,930	1,654	1,964	1,855	32,515	32,680	53,279
Community and social services	1,000	313	336	346	1,014	328	341	311	1,036	314	313	324	5,977	6,227	6,687
Sport and recreation	186	940	546	559	637	834	524	244	223	289	599	508	6,088	6,453	6,492
Public safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Housing	3,672	1,051	1,051	1,051	3,672	1,051	1,051	1,051	3,672	1,051	1,051	1,024	20,450	20,000	40,100
Health	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Economic and environmental services	1,066	956	1,065	775	871	1,173	1,143	1,308	1,109	794	821	1,353	12,436	13,297	14,231
Planning and development	30	130	77	81	90	117	75	38	35	43	85	73	874	954	1,042
Road transport	1,036	826	988	695	781	1,056	1,068	1,270	1,074	751	736	1,280	11,562	12,343	13,190
Environmental protection	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Trading services	12,905	13,477	14,046	13,761	13,004	14,480	12,106	13,043	13,852	13,411	14,235	11,638	159,959	168,000	182,484
Energy sources	8,503	9,012	9,506	9,263	8,369	9,444	7,500	8,248	8,953	8,621	9,507	7,600	104,525	108,414	118,435
Water management	1,959	2,012	2,051	2,030	2,118	2,406	2,215	2,359	2,465	2,258	2,260	1,591	25,723	27,652	29,726
Waste water management	915	924	960	939	990	1,102	814	895	905	1,002	939	887	11,272	12,115	13,022
Waste management	1,529	1,529	1,529	1,529	1,528	1,529	1,577	1,541	1,529	1,529	1,529	1,560	18,439	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Other	-,020	-,020	-,020	-,020	-,020	-,020	-,5	,	-,020	-,020	-,020	-,555	,	-	
Total Revenue - Functional	41,464	22,063	22,893	22,305	28,305	23,684	20,683	21,776	30,641	21,615	22,927	21,776	300,132	315,933	361,257
Expenditure - Functional		J_,JJ .	~~,~	<del>-</del> ,	,	٠.,٠٠٠		00,000	,	٠.,٠٠٠	00,000				
Governance and administration	6,231	6,757	6.797	7,787	9,145	8,490	7,142	7,497	7,232	8.303	7,909	7,222	90,511	93,357	99,761
	970	1,038	1,049	1,176	1,202	1,284	1,044	1,330	1,126	1,268	1,221	1,199	13,910	14,711	15,547
Executive and council Finance and administration	5,172	5,605	5,625	6,452	7,779	7,048	5,960	6,035	5,974	6,894	6,535	5,935	75,014	76,968	82,445
	3,172	114	123	159	163	158	138	131	131	141	153	5,935	1,587	1,678	1,770
Internal audit	2,710	2,978	2,878	3,419	3.890	4,371	2,678	3,262	3,188	4.302	3,660	3,956	41,291	42.025	63,566
Community and public safety	534	625	650	792	902	4,371 813	722	3,2 <b>6</b> 2 694	692	760	778	<b>3,936</b> 570	8,533	9,082	9,708
Community and social services														· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Sport and recreation	775	801	794	874	1,192	947	868	848	837	957	889	865	10,646	11,172	11,871
Public safety	-	-	-	- 4.750	-	-	-	- 4 700	-		-	-	-		-
Housing	1,401	1,552	1,434	1,752	1,797	2,611	1,088	1,720	1,659	2,585	1,993	2,521	22,112	21,771	41,987
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	2,708	2,909	2,946	3,329	4,079	3,463	3,216	3,109	3,089	3,388	3,321	2,874	38,431	40,513	42,656
Planning and development	601	674	697	822	1,016	825	795	738	735	788	805	602	9,099	8,895	9,147
Road transport	2,107	2,235	2,249	2,507	3,063	2,638	2,421	2,371	2,354	2,600	2,515	2,272	29,331	31,617	33,509
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Trading services	10,430	10,691	10,699	11,243	12,077	11,718	10,855	10,969	10,943	11,609	11,324	11,057	133,614	140,302	147,355
Energy sources	7,242	7,250	7,255	7,334	7,599	7,410	7,305	7,289	7,299	7,401	7,347	7,355	88,085	92,607	97,362
Water management	1,224	1,260	1,237	1,352	1,746	1,520	1,291	1,327	1,308	1,536	1,394	1,437	16,634	17,545	18,515
Waste water management	762	783	769	836	1,062	938	797	822	811	948	862	892	10,281	10,783	11,315
Waste management  Other	1,202	1,398	1,438	1,721	1,670	1,850 -	1,462	1,532	1,525	1,723	1,720	1,373	18,614	19,367	20,163
Total Expenditure - Functional	22,079	23,335	23,320	25,778	29,191	28,042	23,891	24,836	24,451	27,602	26,213	25,108	303,847	316,196	353,339
·		•	·		,	,				,	·		-		
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	19,385	(1,273)	(427)	(3,473)	(886)	(4,358)	(3,207)	(3,060)	6,190	(5,988)	(3,286)	(3,332)	(3,715	(262	7,918
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit) 1	19,385	(1,273)	(427)	(3,473)	(886)	(4,358)	(3,207)	(3,060)	6,190	(5,988)	(3,286)	(3,332)	(3,715	(262	7,918

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA28 Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2017/18						Medium Te	rm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Vote 4 - Community Services		5	19	49	37	16	63	7	60	146	52	58	140	650	1,770	640
Vote 5 - Infrastructure Services		41	164	422	325	136	542	60	518	1,265	447	503	1,211	5,634	8,515	11,302
Vote 6 - Electricity		2	7	19	14	6	24	3	23	56	20	22	54	250	250	_
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	47	190	489	376	158	629	70	600	1,468	518	584	1,404	6,534	10,535	11,942
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		2	8	20	16	7	26	3	25	61	22	24	58	272	_	-
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office		0	0	1	1	0	1	0	1	2	1	1	2	11	_	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		10	39	102	78	33	131	15	125	305	108	121	292	1,357	1,022	378
Vote 4 - Community Services		10	42	107	82	35	138	15	131	321	113	128	833	1,955	3,151	952
Vote 5 - Infrastructure Services		75	303	779	599	252	1,001	111	956	2,336	825	929	1,709	9,875	3,215	650
Vote 6 - Electricity		34	138	355	274	115	457	51	436	1,066	376	424	1,020	4,748	3,743	7,000
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	131	530	1,364	1,050	441	1,753	195	1,674	4,092	1,444	1,627	3,915	18,217	11,131	8,979
Total Capital Expenditure	2	178	721	1,853	1,426	600	2,382	265	2,275	5,559	1,962	2,211	5,319	24,751	21,666	20,921

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA29 Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref		a buagetea		-	-	Budget Yea							Medium Ter	rm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		16	66	169	130	55	217	24	207	505	178	201	484	2,251	1,897	594
Executive and council		2	7	19	15	6	24	3	23	57	20	23	55	254	_	_
Finance and administration		14	58	149	115	48	192	21	183	448	158	178	429	1,996	1,897	594
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Community and public safety		11	44	112	86	36	144	16	138	337	119	134	322	1,501	3,615	460
Community and social services		2	10	25	19	8	32	4	31	75	26	30	72	334	151	_
Sport and recreation		8	34	87	67	28	112	12	107	262	93	104	251	1,167	3,464	460
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Economic and environmental services		90	363	934	719	302	1,200	134	1,146	2,801	989	1,114	2,680	12,470	11,755	12,867
Planning and development		0	1	2	2	1	3	0	3	7	2	3	6	30	_	_
Road transport		90	362	931	717	301	1,197	133	1,143	2,794	986	1,111	2,673	12,439	11,755	12,867
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Trading services		61	248	639	492	207	821	91	784	1,916	676	762	1,833	8,530	4,400	7,000
Energy sources		36	146	374	288	121	481	54	459	1,123	396	446	1,074	4,998	3,993	7,000
Water management		5	19	49	38	16	63	7	60	147	52	59	141	655	407	_
Waste water management		6	26	66	51	21	84	9	81	197	70	78	189	877	_	_
Waste management		14	58	150	115	48	192	21	184	449	159	179	430	2,000	_	_
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	178	721	1,853	1,426	600	2,382	265	2,275	5,559	1,962	2,211	5,319	24,751	21,666	20,921
Funded by:																
National Government		95	383	985	758	319	1,266	141	1,208	2,954	1,043	1,175	2,826	13,150	11,961	18,352
Provincial Government		1	5	12	9	4	15	2	15	36	13	14	34	159	_	
District Municipality		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other transfers and grants		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Transfers recognised - capital		96	387	996	767	322	1,281	142	1,223	2,989	1,055	1,189	2,860	13,309	11,961	18,352
Public contributions & donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Borrowing		24	98	252	194	82	324	36	309	756	267	301	723	3,366	3,868	1,240
Internally generated funds		58	235	605	465	196	777	86	742	1,814	640	721	1,736	8,076	5,837	1,329
Total Capital Funding		178	721	1,853	1,426	600	2,382	265	2,275	5,559	1,962	2,211	5,319	24,751	21,666	20,921

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA30 Consolidated budgeted monthly cash flow

Cash Barbard Na Deces  3816 3816 1796 1896 1896 1896 1896 1896 1896 1896 18	MONTHLY CASH FLOWS		3,616 3,616 17,045 3,616 3,616 3,616 3,616 3,616 3,616 3,616 3,616 3,616 8,131 8,543 8,894 8,709 7,944 8,766 7,149 7,639 7,934 8,035 8,852 1,717 1,764 1,798 1,779 1,856 2,109 1,941 2,068 2,161 1,979 1,991 640 645 671 657 692 770 569 626 633 701 657 1,177 1,1											Medium Ter	rm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
Procedure   Same   Sa	R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June			
Senice arranges - centrolly remains	Cash Receipts By Source															
Service designes - relation reviews   177   1,784   1,789   1,779   1,986   2,109   1,941   2,066   2,161   1,979   1,970   1,970   2,227   2,	Property rates				3,616	3,616		3,616								
Service dragges - centure reviews   446   646   647   757	Service charges - electricity revenue	8,131	8,543	8,894	8,709	7,944	8,766	7,149	7,639	7,934	8,035	8,852	6,631	97,227	102,087	107,191
Service Delges - Inflam reviews   1,177   1,77   1,177	Service charges - water revenue	1,717	1,764	1,798	1,779	1,856	2,109	1,941	2,068	2,161	1,979	1,981	1,394	22,547	24,272	26,127
Service Argues - other  Free for finalize and oppopend  77	Service charges - sanitation revenue	640	645	671	657	692	770	569	626	633	701	657	620	7,881	8,517	9,203
Tested searched control exclusions and experiments  77   105   222   322   333   159   394   775   110   117   70   63   1,982   1,992	Service charges - refuse revenue	1,177	1,177	1,177	1,177	1,177	1,177	1,214	1,187	1,177	1,177	1,177	1,201	14,197	15,312	16,514
International contents   52   144   199   188   175   75   227   190   172   241   279   157   2,00   2,215   2,255   1,155	Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
International containing detations   120   120   120   120   120   120   120   120   120   140   1546   1546   157	Rental of facilities and equipment	77	106	282	392	133	159	394	76	113	117	70	63	1,982	1,929	1,954
Dobbson Records	Interest earned - external investments	52	144	169	168	175	75	237	190	172	241	279	157	2,060	2,215	2,381
Fines, possible and findis   248   208   246   122   200   228   304   320   276   376   376   370   3306   270	Interest earned - outstanding debtors	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	1,442	1,568	1,711
Lacense and permits  2 4 5 7 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6	Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agroup on yourses   Agr   185   202   305   144   222   99   222   234   157   159   229   243   254   256	Fines, penalties and forfeits	249	208	246	122	200	258	304	328	263	186	171	329	2,864	3,078	3,308
Transfer records - generational   18,555   -   -   18,035   -   -   18,035   -   -   5,6006   37,206   79,788   Chair Records   227   228   238   756   69   7,799   8,299   8,299   8,290   8,290   8,290   70,788   70,78	Licences and permits	5	4	5	7	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	61	65	69
Other creams	Agency services	242	163	202	305	144	232	99	222	234	157	190	229	2,419	2,514	2,624
Class Receipts by Source   34,799   17,691   31,006   17,792   39,410   18,354   16,314   18,389   35,246   16,712   17,893   15,015   272,873   289,036   238,000		18,535	_	_	_	18,535	_	_		18,535		_	_	55,606	57,246	79,783
Chemic Cash Flows by Source   Transfer records - capital (monetary and subsidies - capital (monetary and s	Other revenue	237	1,202	696	710	814	1,066	665	312	284	368	766	649	7,769	8,259	8,438
Transfers and subsidies - capital (moretary and subsidies - capital (moretary and autocalizers) (National Provincial Departmental Aganicas, Households, Non-profile Istahlations, 18 Transfers and subsidies - capital (moretary and autocalizers) (National Provincial Departmental Aganicas, Households, Non-profile Istahlations) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (moretary and autocalizers) (National Provincial Departmental Aganicas, Households, Non-profile Istahlations) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (moretary and autocalizers) (National Istahlations) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (moretary and autocalizers) (National Istahlations) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (moretary and autocalizers) (National Istahlations) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (more and autocalizers) (National Istahlations) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (more and autocalizers) (National Istahlations) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (more and autocalizers) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (more and autocalizers) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (more and autocalizers) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (more and autocalizers) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (more and expension of concurred reductions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (more and expension of concurred reductions) & Transfers and position of concurred reductions & Transfers and position of concurred reductions & Transfers and position of concurred reductions & Transfers and position of concurred reductions & Transfers and position of concurred reductions & Transfers and position of concurred reductions & Transfers and position of concurred reductions & Transfers and position of concurred reductions & Transfers and position of concurred reductions & Transfers and position of concurred reductions & Transfers and position of concurred reductions & Transfers and position of concurred reductions & Transfers and position of concurred reductions & Transfers and position of concurred reductions & Transfers and position of concurred reductions & Tran	Cash Receipts by Source															326,900
Transfers and subsidies - capital (moretary and subsidies - capital (moretary and autocalizers) (National Provincial Departmental Aganicas, Households, Non-profile Istahlations, 18 Transfers and subsidies - capital (moretary and autocalizers) (National Provincial Departmental Aganicas, Households, Non-profile Istahlations) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (moretary and autocalizers) (National Provincial Departmental Aganicas, Households, Non-profile Istahlations) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (moretary and autocalizers) (National Istahlations) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (moretary and autocalizers) (National Istahlations) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (moretary and autocalizers) (National Istahlations) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (more and autocalizers) (National Istahlations) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (more and autocalizers) (National Istahlations) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (more and autocalizers) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (more and autocalizers) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (more and autocalizers) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (more and autocalizers) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (more and expension of concurred reductions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (more and expension of concurred reductions) & Transfers and position of concurred reductions & Transfers and position of concurred reductions & Transfers and position of concurred reductions & Transfers and position of concurred reductions & Transfers and position of concurred reductions & Transfers and position of concurred reductions & Transfers and position of concurred reductions & Transfers and position of concurred reductions & Transfers and position of concurred reductions & Transfers and position of concurred reductions & Transfers and position of concurred reductions & Transfers and position of concurred reductions & Transfers and position of concurred reductions & Transfers and position of concurred reductions & Transfers and position of concurred reductions & Tran			·							,	,				,	,
allocations) (National Provincial Departmental Agencies, Houselands) Non-profit leafund relations, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions), 8 Transfers and subsidies capital (n-fixed - all) Provinced for disposal of PPE Provesses of disposal of PPE Provesses for disposal		4,436	-	-	-	4,436	-	-	-	4,436	-	-	-	13,309	11,961	18,360
Proceeds on disposal of PPE Short term loans	allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies -															
Short term loans	, ,	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_		_		_	_
Borrowing long term/refenancing   Corporation   Corporat	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_				
Increase (Increase) in consumer deposits Decrease (Increase) in consumer depos				_		_	_					3.366				
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —		16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16			16			
Decrease (innon-eurent investments				2		2	2			2			2			
Total Cash Receipts by Source 39,253 17,709 31,324 17,780 39,864 18,372 16,332 16,407 39,702 16,720 21,267 15,033 289,763 305,090 346,733		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Payments by Type   Cash Payments by Type   Cash Payments by Type   Cash Payments by Type   Cash Payments by Type   Cash Payments by Type   Cash Payments by Type   19,877   21,853   1,426   600   2,382   265   2,275   5,559   1,962   2,211   5,319   24,751   21,666   20,922   24,006   20,921   20,006   20,007   20,006   20,007	,	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-
Employee related costs	Total Cash Receipts by Source	39,253	17,709	31,324	17,780	39,864	18,372	16,332	16,407	39,702	16,720	21,267	15,033	289,763	305,090	346,733
Remuneration of councillors 407 395 401 401 401 401 401 625 429 429 429 429 429 5,145 5,530 5,945 Finance charges	Cash Payments by Type															
Remuneration of councillors	Employee related costs	8,580	8,580	8,580	8,580	17,159	8,580	8,580	8,580	8,580	8,580	8,580	8,580	111,535	118,092	125,239
Finance charges		407	395	401	401	401	401	401	625	429	429	429	429	5,145	5,530	5,945
Bulk purchases - Electricity 6,372 6,362 6,378 6,388 6,388 6,388 6,380 6,371 6,359 6,380 6,357 6,382 6,380 76,467 80,157 83,201 Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15		_	_	_	_	_	249	_	_	_		_	249			
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15	S .	6.372	6.362	6.378	6.388	6.358		6.371	6.359	6.380	6.357	6.382				
Other materials 2,426 2,709 2,485 3,070 3,039 4,699 1,790 3,016 2,902 4,643 3,528 4,553 38,863 39,037 59,370 Contracted services 196 1,033 1,324 2,352 1,065 2,331 1,392 1,483 1,514 1,666 2,175 197 16,728 15,229 16,491 Transfers and grants - other municipalities	I															
Contracted services 196 1,033 1,324 2,352 1,065 2,331 1,392 1,483 1,514 1,666 2,175 197 16,728 15,229 16,491 Transfers and grants - other municipalities																
Transfers and grants - other municipalities														-		
Transfers and grants - other  177   177			-	-,02		- 1,000			- 1,100	,			_		- 10,220	
Other expenditure 1,305 1,457 1,336 1,651 1,634 2,527 963 1,622 1,561 2,497 1,897 2,448 20,897 21,579 22,199 Cash Payments by Type 19,479 20,729 20,696 22,634 29,848 25,358 19,688 21,878 21,557 24,364 23,183 23,103 272,516 282,585 315,493 Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type Capital assets 178 721 1,853 1,426 600 2,382 265 2,275 5,559 1,962 2,211 5,319 24,751 21,666 20,921 Repayment of borrowing 931 1,861 2,263 2,058 Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type 19,657 21,449 22,550 24,060 30,448 28,671 19,953 24,152 27,116 26,326 25,394 29,352 299,129 306,514 338,473 NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD 19,596 (3,741) 8,774 (6,280) 9,416 (10,300) (3,621) (7,745) 12,586 (9,605) (4,127) (14,319) (9,366) (1,424) 8,260 Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin: 15,235 34,830 31,090 39,864 33,584 43,000 32,701 29,079 21,334 33,921 24,315 20,188 15,235 5,869 4,445			177	177		177	177		177	177		177	252	2 204	2 265	2 319
Cash Payments by Type  19,479 20,729 20,696 22,634 29,848 25,358 19,688 21,878 21,557 24,364 23,183 23,103 272,516 282,585 315,493  Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type  Capital assets  178 721 1,853 1,426 600 2,382 265 2,275 5,559 1,962 2,211 5,319 24,751 21,666 20,921  Repayment of borrowing  931 1,861 2,263 2,058  Other Cash Flows/Payments  931 1,861 2,263 2,058  Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type  19,657 21,449 22,550 24,060 30,448 28,671 19,953 24,152 27,116 26,326 25,394 29,352 299,129 306,514 338,473   NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD 19,596 (3,741) 8,774 (6,280) 9,416 (10,300) (3,621) (7,745) 12,586 (9,605) (4,127) (14,319) (9,366) (1,424) 8,260  Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin: 15,235 34,830 31,090 39,864 33,584 43,000 32,701 29,079 21,334 33,921 24,315 20,188 15,235 5,869 4,445	_															
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type  Capital assets  178 721 1,853 1,426 600 2,382 265 2,275 5,559 1,962 2,211 5,319 24,751 21,666 20,921  Repayment of borrowing  931 1,861 2,263 2,058  Other Cash Flows/Payments																
Capital assets 178 721 1,853 1,426 600 2,382 265 2,275 5,559 1,962 2,211 5,319 24,751 21,666 20,921 Repayment of borrowing 931 1,861 2,263 2,058 Other Cash Flows/Payments		,	,	,	,,,,,		,	,	,	,	-,,	,				
Repayment of borrowing																
Other Cash Flows/Payments	· ·		721	1,853	1,426	600			2,275	5,559	1,962	2,211		-		
Total Cash Payments by Type 19,657 21,449 22,550 24,060 30,448 28,671 19,953 24,152 27,116 26,326 25,394 29,352 299,129 306,514 338,473  NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD 19,596 (3,741) 8,774 (6,280) 9,416 (10,300) (3,621) (7,745) 12,586 (9,605) (4,127) (14,319) (9,366) (1,424) 8,260  Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin: 15,235 34,830 31,090 39,864 33,584 43,000 32,701 29,079 21,334 33,921 24,315 20,188 15,235 5,869 4,445		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-		1,861	2,263	2,058
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD 19,596 (3,741) 8,774 (6,280) 9,416 (10,300) (3,621) (7,745) 12,586 (9,605) (4,127) (14,319) (9,366) (1,424) 8,260 (2ash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin: 15,235 34,830 31,090 39,864 33,584 43,000 32,701 29,079 21,334 33,921 24,315 20,188 15,235 5,869 4,445		-	-	-		-		-	-	-				-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin: 15,235 34,830 31,090 39,864 33,584 43,000 32,701 29,079 21,334 33,921 24,315 20,188 15,235 5,869 4,445	Total Cash Payments by Type	19,657	21,449	22,550	24,060	30,448	28,671	19,953	24,152	27,116	26,326	25,394	29,352	299,129	306,514	338,473
	NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD															8,260
	Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin: Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	34,830	31,090	39,864	33,584	43,000	43,000 32,701	29,079	29,079	33,921	24,315	24,313	5,869	5,869	4,445	12,705

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA31 Aggregated entity budget

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cı	urrent Year 2016	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
R million	1101	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Financial Performance										
Property rates										
Service charges										
Investment revenue										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Other own revenue										
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contrib	utions)	1	ı	ı	1	-	_	-	-	-
Employee costs										
Remuneration of Board Members										
Depreciation & asset impairment										
Finance charges										
Materials and bulk purchases										
Transfers and grants										
Other expenditure										
Total Expenditure		1	1	ı	ı	ı	-	-	-	_
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Public contributions & donations										
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds										
Total sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position										
Total current assets										
Total non current assets										
Total current liabilities										
Total non current liabilities										
Equity										
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating										
Net cash from (used) investing										
Net cash from (used) financing										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end										

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/	Period of agreement 1.	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation	Mths	Number	contract	R thousand
N/A				

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table S	A33	Contracts ha	ving future bi	udgetary imp	lications			ı						
Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2016/17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1		N/A												-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														_
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1 Contract 2														-
Contract 2 Contract 3 etc														
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														_
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		ı	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	ı	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA34a Consolidated capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cu	ırrent Year 2016/	17	ZU17/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year + 2019/20
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class	/Sub-clas	<u>s</u>								
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	4,289	3,850	2,685	7,000
Roads Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	-	200	100	100	-
Roads							200	-	-	-
Road Structures							-	-	-	-
Road Furniture							-	100	100	-
Capital Spares							-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	200	200	-
Drainage Collection							-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance							-	200	200	-
Attenuation							-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	1,712	3,550	2,385	7,000
Power Plants							_	-	_	-
HV Substations							_	-	_	-
HV Switching Station							_	-	_	-
HV Transmission Conductors							-	-	-	_
MV Substations							-	_	_	_
MV Switching Stations							_	-	_	_
MV Networks							-	_	_	_
LV Networks							1,712	3,550	2,385	7,000
Capital Spares							_	_	_	_
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	2,377	-	_	-
Dams and Weirs							_	_	_	-
Boreholes							1,500	_	_	_
Reservoirs							727	_	_	_
Pump Stations							_	_	_	_
Water Treatment Works							150	_	_	_
Bulk Mains							_	_	_	_
Distribution							_	_	_	_
Distribution Points							_	_	_	_
PRV Stations							_	_	_	_
Capital Spares							_	_	_	_
Sanitation Infrastructure		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Pump Station							_	_	_	_
Reticulation							_	_	_	_
Waste Water Treatment Works							_	_	_	_
Outfall Sewers							_	_	_	_
Toilet Facilities							_	_	_	
Capital Spares							_	_	_	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Landfill Sites			_	_	_					_
Waste Transfer Stations							_	-	_	_
								-		_
Waste Processing Facilities Waste Drop-off Points							-	-	-	_
· ·							-	-	-	_
Waste Separation Facilities							-	-	-	_
Electricity Generation Facilities							-	-	-	_
Capital Spares Rail Infrastructure							-	-	-	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines							-	-	-	_
Rail Structures							-	-	-	_
Rail Furniture							-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection							-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance							-	-	-	-
Attenuation							-	-	-	-
MV Substations							-	-	-	-
LV Networks							-	-	-	-

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA34a Consolidated capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cı	ırrent Year 2016	117	201//18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year + 2019/20
Capital Spares							-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	-
Sand Pumps							-	-	-	-
Piers							-	_	-	-
Revetments							-	-	-	-
Promenades							-	_	-	-
Capital Spares							-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Data Centres							-	_	-	-
Core Layers							-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers							-	-	-	-
Capital Spares							-	_	-	-
Community Assets		_	_	_	-	_	1,454	225	2,574	_
Community Facilities		_	_	_	-		1,454	175	1,120	_
Halls							-	-	-	_
Centres							_	_	_	_
Crèches							_	_	_	_
Clinics/Care Centres							_	_	_	_
Fire/Ambulance Stations							_	_	_	
Testing Stations							_	_	_	
Museums									_	_
Galleries							-	-		_
							-	-	-	
Theatres							-,	_	_	-
Libraries							4	-	- 400	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria							-	120	120	_
Police							-	-	-	_
Purls							-	-	-	_
Public Open Space							-	55	-	_
Nature Reserves							-	_	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities							950	_	1,000	-
Markets							500	_	_	-
Stalls							-	_	_	-
Abattoirs							-	_	_	-
Airports							-	-	_	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals							-	_	_	-
Capital Spares							-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	50	1,454	-
Indoor Facilities							-	_	_	-
Outdoor Facilities							-	50	1,454	-
Capital Spares							-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Monuments							_	_	_	_
Historic Buildings							_	_	_	_
Works of Art							_	_	_	_
Conservation Areas							_	_	_	_
Other Heritage							_	_	_	_
· ·										
nvestment properties		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property							-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property							-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property							-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property							-	-	-	-
Other assets		_	_	_	-	_	150	190	_	_
Operational Buildings		-	_	_	-	_	150	190	_	_

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA34a Consolidated capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table S  Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		urrent Year 2016	117	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Municipal Offices							150	190	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points							-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices							-	-	-	_
Workshops							-	-	-	-
Yards							-	-	-	-
Stores							-	-	-	-
Laboratories							-	-	-	-
Training Centres							-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant							_	_	_	_
Depots							_	_	_	-
Capital Spares							_	_	_	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing							-	_	-	-
Social Housing							-	-	-	_
Capital Spares							-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets							-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	_	_	_	_	7	8	_	_
Servitudes							-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	_	-	7	8	-	-
Water Rights							-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses							-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses							-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications							7	8	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications							-	-	-	-
Unspecified							-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		_	_	_	-	-	1,111	213	322	95
Computer Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	1,111	213	322	95
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	454	185	27	35
Furniture and Office Equipment							454	185	27	35
Machinery and Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	490	504	348	330
Machinery and Equipment							490	504	348	330
Towns and Asserts							200	470	4.400	
Transport Assets		_	-	-	_	_	200 200	470 470	1,180	-
Transport Assets							200	4/0	1,180	-
<u>Libraries</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries							-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals							-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	_	_	_	_	_	8,154	5,645	7,136	7,460

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA34b Consolidated capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	С	urrent Year 2016	117	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by A	sset C	lass/Sub-class								
<u>Infrastructure</u>		-	-		-	-	3,244	1,887	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	750	1,000	-	-
Roads							750	1,000	-	-
Road Structures							-	-	-	-
Road Furniture							-	-	-	-
Capital Spares							-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection							-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance							-	-	-	-
Attenuation							-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants							-	-	-	-
HV Substations							-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station							-	-	_	-
HV Transmission Conductors							-	-	-	-
MV Substations							_	_	_	_
MV Switching Stations							_	_	_	_
MV Networks							_	_	_	_
LV Networks							_	_	_	_
Capital Spares							_	_	_	_
Water Supply Infrastructure		_	-	_	-	_	915	10	_	_
Dams and Weirs							-	-	_	_
Boreholes							207	_	_	
Reservoirs							207	_	_	
Pump Stations							-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works							-	10	-	-
Bulk Mains							300	-	-	_
Distribution							408	-	-	-
Distribution Points							-	-	-	-
PRV Stations							-	-	-	-
Capital Spares							-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	1,580	877	-	-
Pump Station							-	-	-	-
Reticulation							-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works							1,580	877	-	-
Outfall Sewers							-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities							-	-	-	-
Capital Spares							-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-
Landfill Sites							-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations							-	_	_	-
Waste Processing Facilities							-	_	_	_
Waste Drop-off Points							_	_	_	_
Waste Separation Facilities							_	_	_	_
Electricity Generation Facilities							_	_	_	_
Capital Spares							_	_	_	_
Rail Infrastructure		_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Rail Lines							_	_	_	_
Rail Structures							_	_	_	_
Rail Furniture							_		_	_
								-		
Drainage Collection							-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance							-	-	-	-
Attenuation							-	-	-	_
MV Substations							-	-	-	-
LV Networks							-	-	-	-
Capital Spares							-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps							-	-	-	-

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA34b Consolidated capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	C	urrent Year 2016	117	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by A	sset C	lass/Sub-class								
Piers							-	-	-	-
Revetments							-	-	-	-
Promenades							-	-	-	-
Capital Spares							-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres							-	-	-	-
Core Layers							-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers							-	-	-	-
Capital Spares							-	_	-	_
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	250	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	250	-	-
Halls							-	-	-	-
Centres							-	-	-	-
Crèches							-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres Fire/Ambulance Stations									_	_
Testing Stations							_	_		_
Museums							_	_	_	_
Galleries							_	_	_	_
Theatres							-	-	-	-
Libraries							-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria							-	-	-	-
Police							-	-	-	-
Purls							-	_	-	-
Public Open Space							-	250	-	-
Nature Reserves Public Ablution Facilities							_	_	_	_
Markets							_	_	_	_
Stalls							_	_	_	_
Abattoirs							_	_	_	_
Airports							-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals							-	-	-	-
Capital Spares							-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities							-	_	-	-
Outdoor Facilities							_	_	_	_
Capital Spares							_	_	_	_
<u>Heritage assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments							-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings							-	-	-	-
Works of Art Conservation Areas							_	_	_	_
Other Heritage							_	_	_	_
outs. Horitago										
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_
Revenue Generating		_	-	_	1	_	_	_	_	_
Improved Property							_	_	_	_
Unimproved Property							_	_	_	_
Non-revenue Generating		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Improved Property							_	_	_	_
, , ,										
Unimproved Property							-	-	-	-
Other assets		_	-	_	_	_	400	_	_	_
Operational Buildings		_	_	_	-	_	400	_	_	_
Municipal Offices		-	-				120	_	_	_
Pay/Enquiry Points							-	-	-	_
Building Plan Offices							-	-	-	-
Workshops							-	-	-	-
Yards							-	-	-	-
Stores							280	-	-	-
Laboratories							-	-	-	-
Training Centres							_	_	_	_

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA34b Consolidated capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Ci	urrent Year 2016	117	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by As	set C	lass/Sub-class								
Manufacturing Plant							-	-	-	-
Depots							-	-	-	-
Capital Spares							-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-
Staff Housing							-	-	-	-
Social Housing							-	-	-	-
Capital Spares							-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets							-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Servitudes							-	-	-	_
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights							-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses							-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses							-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications							-	-	_	-
Load Settlement Software Applications							-	-	-	-
Unspecified							-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	_	_	_	_	114	134	168	180
Computer Equipment							114	134	168	180
Furniture and Office Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	198	168	192	110
Furniture and Office Equipment							198	168	192	110
Machinery and Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	503	1,852	47	27
Machinery and Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	503	1,852	47	27
Transport Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	375	_
Transport Assets							-	-	375	-
<u>Libraries</u>		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Libraries							-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals							-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	-	-	-	-	-	4,460	4,290	782	317
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	17.5%	17.3%	3.6%	1.5%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	41.0%	37.5%	6.7%	2.7%

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA34c Consolidated repairs and maintenance by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	C	urrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class	S/Sub-	class								
Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	-	10,322	36,241	38,463	40,830
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	3,634	10,970	11,665	12,407
Roads							3,394	10,720	11,403	12,132
Road Structures							-	-	-	-
Road Furniture							240	250	263	276
Capital Spares							-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection							-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance							-	-	-	-
Attenuation							-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	1,469	7,693	8,155	8,647
Power Plants							-	-	-	-
HV Substations							-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station							-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors							-	-	-	-
MV Substations							-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations							-	-	-	-
MV Networks							-	-	-	-
LV Networks							1,469	7,693	8,155	8,647
Capital Spares							-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	1,975	9,219	9,792	10,402
Dams and Weirs							-	-	-	-
Boreholes							-	-	-	-
Reservoirs							-	-	-	-
Pump Stations							-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works							-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains							-	-	-	-
Distribution							1,975	9,219	9,792	10,402
Distribution Points							-	-	-	-
PRV Stations							-	-	-	-
Capital Spares							-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	2,010	6,441	6,825	7,234
Pump Station							-	-	-	-
Reticulation							2,010	6,441	6,825	7,234
Waste Water Treatment Works							-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers							-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities							-	-	-	-
Capital Spares							-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	1,234	1,918	2,026	2,140
Landfill Sites							1,234	1,918	2,026	2,140
Waste Transfer Stations							-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities							-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points							-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities							-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities							-	-	-	-
Capital Spares							-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines							-	-	-	-
Rail Structures							-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture							-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection							-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance							-	-	-	-
Attenuation							-	-	-	-
MV Substations							-	-	-	-
LV Networks							-	-	-	-
Capital Spares							-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps							-	-	-	-
Piers							-	-	-	-

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA34c Consolidated repairs and maintenance by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Ci	urrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class	S/Sub-c	class_								
Revetments							-	-	-	-
Promenades							-	-	-	-
Capital Spares							-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres							-	-	-	-
Core Layers							-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers							-	-	-	-
Capital Spares							-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	5,903	8,616	9,166	9,753
Community Facilities		-	1	-	-	1	4,111	4,377	4,657	4,966
Halls							-	-	-	-
Centres							-	-	-	-
Crèches							-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres							-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations							-	-	-	-
Testing Stations							-	-	-	-
Museums							-	-	-	-
Galleries							-	-	-	-
Theatres							-	-	-	-
Libraries							-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria							583	656	700	748
Police							_	_	_	_
Purls							_	_	_	_
Public Open Space							3,528	3,721	3,956	4,218
Nature Reserves							_	_	_	_
Public Ablution Facilities							_	_	_	_
Markets							_	_	_	_
Stalls							_	_	_	_
Abattoirs							_	_	_	_
Airports							_	_	_	_
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals							_	_	_	_
Capital Spares							_	_	_	_
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	1,792	4,240	4,509	4,788
Indoor Facilities							_	_	_	_
Outdoor Facilities							1,792	4,240	4,509	4,788
Capital Spares							-	-	-	_
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments							-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings							-	-	-	-
Works of Art							-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas							-	-	-	-
Other Heritage							-	-	-	-
Investment properties		_	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	_
Revenue Generating		-	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	-
Improved Property							_	_	_	_
Unimproved Property							_	_	_	_
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Improved Property							-	_	_	_
Unimproved Property							_	_	_	_
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	4,184	4,933	5,191	5,521
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	4,184	4,933	5,191	5,521
Municipal Offices							4,184	4,933	5,191	5,521
Pay/Enquiry Points							-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices							-	-	-	-
Workshops							-	-	-	-
Yards							-	-	-	-
Stores							-	-	-	-
Laboratories							-	-	-	-

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA34c Consolidated repairs and maintenance by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	C	urrent Year 2016/	117	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class	/Sub-c	<u>lass</u>								
Training Centres							-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant							-	-	-	-
Depots							-	-	-	-
Capital Spares							-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing							-	-	-	-
Social Housing							_	-	_	_
Capital Spares							-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets							-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	2,660	3,128	3,206	3,432
Servitudes							-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	2,660	3,128	3,206	3,432
Water Rights							-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses							-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses							-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications							2,660	3,128	3,206	3,432
Load Settlement Software Applications							-	-	-	-
Unspecified							-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	90	68	72	75
Computer Equipment							90	68	72	75
Furniture and Office Equipment		_	_	-	-	_	165	93	98	102
Furniture and Office Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	165	93	98	102
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	674	595	546	574
Machinery and Equipment							674	595	546	574
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	3,351	3,478	3,640	3,850
Transport Assets							3,351	3,478	3,640	3,850
Libraries		_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Libraries							_	_	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals							-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	-	ı	-	ı	-	27,350	57,153	60,381	64,138
	, ,					T	1		1	,
R&M as a % of PPE		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	7.3%	15.2%	15.5%	16.0%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	9.5%	19.9%	19.9%	20.3%

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA34d Consolidated Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cı	ırrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year + 2019/20
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	8,283	8,428	8,578	8,73
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	1,198	1,198	1,198	1,19
Roads							1,114	1,114	1,114	1,114
Road Structures							16	16	16	16
Road Furniture							68	68	68	68
Capital Spares							-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	544	544	544	54
Drainage Collection							350	350	350	350
Storm water Conveyance							194	194	194	19-
Attenuation							_	_	_	_
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	_	-	_	1,351	1,433	1,518	1,60
Power Plants							-	-	-	-,00
HV Substations								_		_
							_		_	_
HV Switching Station							-	-	-	_
HV Transmission Conductors							_	-		
MV Substations							135	143	151	16
MV Switching Stations							-	-	-	-
MV Networks							467	496	525	55
LV Networks							749	795	842	89
Capital Spares							-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	1,084	1,084	1,084	1,08
Dams and Weirs							34	34	34	34
Boreholes							126	126	126	12
Reservoirs							285	285	285	28
Pump Stations							42	42	42	4:
Water Treatment Works							107	107	107	107
Bulk Mains							37	37	37	37
Distribution							454	454	454	45
Distribution Points							-	-	-	-
PRV Stations							-	-	-	-
Capital Spares							-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	1,575	1,575	1,575	1,57
Pump Station							479	479	479	479
Reticulation							406	406	406	40
Waste Water Treatment Works							674	674	674	67-
Outfall Sewers							1	1	1	
Toilet Facilities							15	15	15	1:
Capital Spares							_			_
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	-	_	_	_	2,530	2,592	2,658	2,72
Landfill Sites		-	-	_	-	-		2,592	2,658	2,72
							2,530	2,392	2,036	2,12
Waste Transfer Stations							_	-	_	-
Waste Processing Facilities							-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points							-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities							-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities							-	-	-	-
Capital Spares							-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines							-	-	-	-
Rail Structures							_	_	_	_
Rail Furniture							_	_	_	_
Drainage Collection							_	_	_	_
Storm water Conveyance							_	_	_	
Attenuation							_	_	_	
							_		_	_
MV Substations							-	-	-	-
LV Networks							-	-	-	-
Capital Spares							-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps							-	-	-	-
Piers							-	-	-	-
Revetments							-	_	-	-
Promenades							_	_	_	_

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA34d Consolidated Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cı	urrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year + 2019/20
Capital Spares							_	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres							-	-	-	-
Core Layers							-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers							-	-	-	-
Capital Spares							-	-	-	-
Community Assets		_	_	_	1	-	219	243	243	24
Community Facilities		_				_	148	165	165	16
Halls							77	86	86	8
Centres							-	-	-	0
Crèches									_	
										_
Clinics/Care Centres							1	1	1	
Fire/Ambulance Stations							-	-	-	_
Testing Stations							-	-	-	-
Museums							-	-	-	-
Galleries							-	-	-	-
Theatres							-	-	-	-
Libraries							54	60	60	6
Cemeteries/Crematoria							1	1	1	
Police							-	-	-	-
Purls							-	-	-	-
Public Open Space							15	17	17	1
Nature Reserves							_	_	_	_
Public Ablution Facilities							_	_	_	_
Markets							_	_	_	_
Stalls							_	_	_	_
Abattoirs							_	_	_	
Airports									_	_
										_
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals							-	-	-	-
Capital Spares							-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	70	78	78	7
Indoor Facilities							_	_	-	_
Outdoor Facilities							70	78	78	7
Capital Spares							-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments							-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings							-	-	-	-
Works of Art							-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas							-	-	-	-
Other Heritage							-	-	-	-
Investment properties		_	_	_	_	_	7	8	8	:
Revenue Generating		_	_	_	-	_	7	8	8	
Improved Property							7	8	8	
Unimproved Property								-	_	
							-			_
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property Unimproved Property							-	-	-	-
Other assets		_	_	_	_	_	396	440	440	44
Operational Buildings							396	440	440	44
		-	-	-	-	-				
Municipal Offices							396	440	440	44
Pay/Enquiry Points							-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices							-	-	-	_
Workshops							-	-	-	-
Yards							-	-	-	-
Stores							-	-	-	-
Laboratories							-	-	-	-
Training Centres							-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant							-	-	-	-
Depots							-	-	-	_
Capital Spares	- 1						_	_	_	_

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA34d Consolidated Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	C	urrent Year 2016	117	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Housing		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing							-	-	-	-
Social Housing							-	-	-	-
Capital Spares							-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets							-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	_	-	-	158	293	293	293
Servitudes							-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	158	293	293	293
Water Rights							-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses							-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses							-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications							158	293	293	293
Load Settlement Software Applications							-	-	-	-
Unspecified							-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	287	319	319	319
Computer Equipment							287	319	319	319
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	_	-	-	597	663	663	663
Furniture and Office Equipment							597	663	663	663
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	_	-	-	252	280	280	280
Machinery and Equipment							252	280	280	280
Transport Assets		-	-	_	-	-	689	766	766	766
Transport Assets							689	766	766	766
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries							-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals							-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	-	_	_	_	_	10,888	11,440	11,590	11,747

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA34e	Con	solidated capi	tal expenditu	re on the upg	rading of exis	sting assets b	y asset class			
Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cu	urrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	9,583	12,307	11,273	11,702
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	6,585	10,546	9,915	11,702
Roads							5,985	9,646	9,515	11,302
Road Structures							-	- 000	- 400	- 400
Road Furniture Capital Spares							600	900	400	400
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	700	-	-	-
Drainage Collection							-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance							700	-	-	-
Attenuation Electrical Infrastructure		_	-	_	-	_	1,829	1,311	1,358	-
Power Plants							-	-	-	_
HV Substations							-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station							-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors							-	-	-	-
MV Substations MV Switching Stations							-	_	_	_
MV Networks							1,729	365	365	_
LV Networks							100	946	993	-
Capital Spares							-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	469	100	-	-
Dams and Weirs							-	-	-	-
Boreholes Reservoirs							-	_	_	-
Pump Stations							_	_	_	_
Water Treatment Works							469	100	_	_
Bulk Mains							-	-	-	-
Distribution							-	-	-	-
Distribution Points							-	-	-	-
PRV Stations Capital Spares							-	_	_	_
Sanitation Infrastructure		_	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Pump Station							_	_	_	_
Reticulation							-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works							-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers							-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities Capital Spares							-	_	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	_	-	-	_	_	350	_	_
Landfill Sites							_	-	_	_
Waste Transfer Stations							-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities							-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points							-	350	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities							-	_	_	_
Electricity Generation Facilities Capital Spares							_	_	_	_
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines							-	-	-	-
Rail Structures							-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture							-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance							-		_	_
Attenuation							_		_	_
MV Substations							_	_	_	_
LV Networks							-	-	-	-
Capital Spares							-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps Piers							-	-	_	-
Revetments							_		_	_
Promenades							_	_	_	_
Capital Spares							-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres							-	-	-	-
Core Layers							-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers Capital Spares							-	_		
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	2,522	1,265	1,900	1,340
Community Facilities Halls		_	-	-	-	-	1,772 1,347	715 526	1,030	1,000
Centres							-	-	_	_
Crèches							-	-	-	- 200
Clinics/Care Centres Fire/Ambulance Stations							-	-	800	200
Testing Stations							-	-	230	800
Museums Galleries							-	_	_	_
Theatres							-		_	1
Libraries							352	159	-	-

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA34e	Cons	solidated capi	tal expenditu	re on the upg	rading of exis	sting assets b	y asset class			
Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cu	urrent Year 2016	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Cemeteries/Crematoria							-	-	-	-
Police Purls							-		_	_
Public Open Space									_	_
Nature Reserves							-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities							72	30	-	-
Markets							-		-	-
Stalls Abattoirs									_	_
Airports							_	_	_	_
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals							-	-	-	-
Capital Spares							-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	750	550	870	340
Indoor Facilities							750	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities							-	550	870	340
Capital Spares							-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Monuments		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Historic Buildings							-	_	-	-
Works of Art							-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas							-	-	-	-
Other Heritage							-	-	-	-
Investment properties		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Revenue Generating		_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property							_	_	_	_
Unimproved Property							_	_	_	_
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property							-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property							_	_	_	_
Other assets		-	-	-	_	-	-	45	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	45	-	-
Municipal Offices							-	45	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points							-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices							-	-	-	-
Workshops							-	-	-	-
Yards							-	-	-	-
Stores							-	-	-	-
Laboratories							-	_	-	-
Training Centres							-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant							-	-	-	-
Depots							-	-	-	-
Capital Spares							-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing							-	_	-	-
Social Housing							-	_	-	-
Capital Spares							-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets							-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		_	_	_	_	_	140	26	_	_
Servitudes			_	-	_		140	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	140	26	-	-
Water Rights							-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses							-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses							-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications							140	26	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications							-	-	-	-
Unspecified							-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		_	_	_	_	-	274	957	521	103
Computer Equipment							274	957	521	103
Furniture and Office Equipment		_	_	_	_		92	60	55	
Furniture and Office Equipment							92	60	55	-
							228	155		
Machinery and Equipment  Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	228	155	-	-
Transport Assets Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
·							-	-	-	-
<u>Libraries</u> Libraries		-	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-
EDITATIES							-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	L						1	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	-	-	-	1	-	12,839	14,815	13,749	13,145
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	50.4%	59.9%	63.5%	62.8%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	117.9%	129.5%	118.6%	111.9%

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA35 Consolidated future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18 Mediu	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure		Fore	casts	
R thousand		Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Present value
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		272	-	-				
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office		11	_	-				
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		1,357	1,022	378				
Vote 4 - Community Services		2,605	4,921	1,592				
Vote 5 - Infrastructure Services		15,509	11,730	11,952				
Vote 6 - Electricity		4,998	3,993	7,000				
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-				
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		_	_	-				
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		_	_	-				
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		_	_	-				
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		_	_	-				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		_	_	-				
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		_	-	-				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		_	-	-				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		_	-	-				
List entity summary if applicable								
Total Capital Expenditure		24,751	21,666	20,921	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Executive and Council								
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office								
Vote 3 - Corporate Services								
Vote 4 - Community Services								
Vote 5 - Infrastructure Services								
Vote 6 - Electricity								
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]								
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]								
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]								
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]								
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]								
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]								
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]								
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]								
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future operational costs								
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
List other revenues sources if applicable								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Net Financial Implications		24,751	21,666	20,921	_	-	-	_

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref			IDP		Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates		Prior year	outcomes	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure	Project info	rmation
R thousand	4	Program/Project description	Project number	Goal code 2		3	3	5	Total Project Estimate	Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location	New or renewal
arent municipality:																
List all capital projects grouped by Mun	nicipal 1	Vote I														
ote 5 - Infrastructure Services		WC033_Agulhas Water Disinfection	111457200			Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works				150	-	-	-	Agulhas	N
Vote 5 - Infrastructure Services		WC033_SECURE BOREHOLES (KAM ARE				Water Supply Infrastructure	Boreholes				200	-	-	-	Whole of Municipality	R
Vote 5 - Infrastructure Services		WC033_7 INSTALL COVER PLATE	111457200			Water Supply Infrastructure	Boreholes				7	-	-	-	Whole of Municipality	R
/ote 5 - Infrastructure Services		WC033_Stormwater - Master pl -Napier	111457800			Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance				100		-	-	Napier	U
/ote 5 - Infrastructure Services		WC033_Storm Water Master pl - SBay	111457800			Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance				200		-	-	Struisbaai	U
/ote 5 - Infrastructure Services		WC033_Stormwater Master pl - Bdorp	111457800			Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance				200		-	-	Bredasdorp	U
/ote 5 - Infrastructure Services		WC033_Stormwater Master pl - Agulhas	111457800			Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance				200		-	-	Agulhas	U
/ote 5 - Infrastructure Services		WC033_Pavement Management System PN				Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture				200		-	-	Whole of Municipality	U
Vote 5 - Infrastructure Services		WC033_Sidewalks SBAAI	111457800			Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture				-	-	-	-	Struisbaai	U
Vote 5 - Infrastructure Services		WC033_Upgrade Road to Landfill Site Breda				Roads Infrastructure	Roads				-	-	800	-	Bredasdorp	U
Vote 5 - Infrastructure Services		WC033_SIDEWALKS SBAAI/LA	111457800			Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture				400	500	-	-	Agulhas	U
Vote 5 - Infrastructure Services		WC033_Nuwerus Streets	231457800			Roads Infrastructure	Roads				-	1,247	-	_	Napier	U
Vote 5 - Infrastructure Services		WC033_Sidewalks Long Street (B/Dorp)	211457800			Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture				-	400	400	400	Bredasdorp	U
Vote 5 - Infrastructure Services		WC033_Tip Truck	116457800			Transport Assets	Transport Assets				-	-	1,000	-	Whole of Municipality	N
/ote 5 - Infrastructure Services		WC033_Furniture (Manager & Supervisor)	116457800			Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				-	-	50	-	Bredasdorp	R
Vote 5 - Infrastructure Services		WC033_Speed Bumps CAM (3 per ward)	111457800			Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture				-	100 45	100	-	Bredasdorp	N
Vote 5 - Infrastructure Services Vote 5 - Infrastructure Services		WC033_3 x Plate Compactors	116457800			Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				_	45	_	-	Whole of Municipality	N N
		WC033_2 x Jackhammers Heavy Duty	116457800			Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				_	1,000			Whole of Municipality	N
/ote 5 - Infrastructure Services		WC033_Upgrade Roads in Napier	211457800 211457800			Roads Infrastructure	Roads Roads				_	1,000	500	-	Napier	U
Vote 5 - Infrastructure Services Vote 5 - Infrastructure Services		WC033_Upgrade Wouter Street in Napier	211457800			Roads Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure	Roads				_	750		_	Napier Struisbaai	U
		WC033_Industrial Road Struisbay WC033 Ou Meule Link to Swellendam Road									_	1,316	-	_		U
Vote 5 - Infrastructure Services		_	111457800			Roads Infrastructure	Roads				_	200	200	-	Bredasdorp	U
Vote 5 - Infrastructure Services Vote 5 - Infrastructure Services		WC033_Kerbs Ou Meule street (B/Dorp) WC033_Roadmarking Spray Cart	116457800			Storm water Infrastructure Machinery and Equipment	Storm water Conveyance Machinery and Equipment				_	200	200	250	Bredasdorp Whole of Municipality	N N
Vote 6 - Electricity		WC033_Street Lights - New	111508000			Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks				100		150	250	Whole of Municipality	li li
Vote 6 - Electricity		WC033_Street Lights - New WC033 Electrification - Informal Set	111508000			Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks				100		100	_	Whole of Municipality	N
/ote 3 - Corporate Services		WC033_Electrication = Information Set	114354100			Intangible Assets	Computer Software and Applications				7	-	-		Whole of Municipality	N N
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		WC033 Software appl(overtime-Samras)	114354200			Intangible Assets	Computer Software and Applications				140	_	_		Whole of Municipality	10
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		WC033_Goltware applicovertime-Samilas) WC033 Cabinet/Cupboard	116201000			Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				2		_		Whole of Municipality	N
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		WC033_Desktop Filling Cabinet	116201000			Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				1	_	_		Whole of Municipality	N
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		WC033 CAMERA	116201000			Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				5	_	_	_	Whole of Municipality	N
/ote 1 - Executive and Council		WC033 CHAIRS (3)	116201000			Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				9	_	_	_	Whole of Municipality	R
/ote 1 - Executive and Council		WC033_PA SOUND SYSTEM	116201000			Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				30	_	_	_	Whole of Municipality	N
/ote 1 - Executive and Council		WC033 Vehicle (LDV) with canopy	126201000			Transport Assets	Transport Assets					220	_	_	Whole of Municipality	N
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		WC033 Collab Ward Committee Manageme	112201000	0.1/SG		Intangible Assets	Computer Software and Applications				_	26	_	_	Whole of Municipality	U
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		WC033 Coreldraw software	116201000	0.1/SG	1/2 Yes	Intangible Assets	Computer Software and Applications				_	8	_	_	Whole of Municipality	N
ote 1 - Executive and Council		WC033_2 door Sliding Door Credenzas	116251700			Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				3	_	_	-	Whole of Municipality	N
ote 1 - Executive and Council		WC033_Cupboard with Shelves	116251700			Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				2	_	_	_	Whole of Municipality	N
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		WC033_2 Mobile Pedestals with 3 draw	116251700			Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				3	_	-	_	Whole of Municipality	N
/ote 1 - Executive and Council		WC033_Desk	116251700			Fumiture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				2	_	-	-	Whole of Municipality	R
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		WC033_Flipchart Easel	116251700	0.1/SG	1/3 Yes	Fumiture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				-	1	-	-	Whole of Municipality	N
/ote 1 - Executive and Council		WC033_Guilotine (heavy duty)	116251700			Fumiture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				-	7	-	-	Whole of Municipality	N
ote 1 - Executive and Council		WC033_Pull-up banners X6	116251700	0\1/SG	1/1 Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				-	6	-	-	Whole of Municipality	N
/ote 1 - Executive and Council		WC033_Backdrop	116251700	1\1/SG	1/3 Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				-	1	-	-	Whole of Municipality	N
/ote 1 - Executive and Council		WC033_Camera Tripod	116251700	1\1/SG	1/1 Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				-	3	-	-	Whole of Municipality	N
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		WC033_2 Door Cupboard with Shelves	116251800	0\1/SG	1/3 Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				2	-	-	-	Whole of Municipality	N
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office		WC033_Meter Reading Equipment	116303100	0\4/SG4	4/3 Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				241	-	-	-	Whole of Municipality	R
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office		WC033_DESK CALCULATOR	116303100	04/SG	4/3 Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				3	_	-	-	Whole of Municipality	R
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office		WC033_Office Chairs (x2)	116303100	0\4/SG	4/3 Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				-	4	-	-	Whole of Municipality	R
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office		WC033_Hinged Door System Cupboard	116303400	0\4/SG4	4/3 Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				2	-	-	-	Whole of Municipality	N
/ote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office		WC033_2 in 1 Folding Nose trolley225	116303400	0\4/SG	4/: Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				1	-	_	-	Whole of Municipality	N

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting	ing T	able SA36 Consolidated detailed of	apital bu	udget												
Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref			IDP	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates		Prior year	outcomes	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure	Project info	rmation
R thousand	4	Program/Project description	Project number	Goal code 2	6	3	3	5	Total Project Estimate	Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location	New or renewal
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office		WC033_Fridge	116303400	OLAICCAI	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				1 Olecast				Whole of Municipality	M
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office  Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office		WC033_Heavy Duty Highback chair	116303400		Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment  Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				2		_	_	Whole of Municipality	N D
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office		WC033_Reavy Duty Highback chair WC033 Oak Melamine hinged door cupboar			Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				_	4	_	_	Whole of Municipality	D.
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		WC033_New PC's	116353400		Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment				- 44	3	42	45	Whole of Municipality	N N
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		WC033_Laminating Machine	116354100		Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				1	_	-	45	Whole of Municipality	II.
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		WC033_New Laptops	116354100		Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment				83	203	75	80	Whole of Municipality	11
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		WC033_UPS small (Offices)	116354100		Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment				6	_	13	7	Whole of Municipality	ii
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		WC033_Projector	116354100		Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment				6	7	_		Whole of Municipality	R
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		WC033 External HDD	116354100		Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment				3	6	2	2	Whole of Municipality	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		WC033 Switch POE	116354100		Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment				23	48	32	14	Whole of Municipality	U
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		WC033 Server Cabinet	116354100		Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment				12		12		Whole of Municipality	N
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		WC033_Two Way Radios	116354100		Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				59	11	11	_	Whole of Municipality	N
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		WC033_Generator Main Building	116354100		Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				220			_	Bredasdorp	R
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		WC033_Time & Attendance (Access Control			Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment				500	200	150	-	Whole of Municipality	N
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		WC033_DESK	116354100		Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				4	_	_	_	Whole of Municipality	R
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		WC033_CABINET	116354100		Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				3	_	_	_	Whole of Municipality	N
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		WC033 Chair	116354200	0\2/SG2/	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				3	_	_	_	Whole of Municipality	R
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		WC033_CHAIR	116354300	041/SG1/	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				2	-	_	_	Whole of Municipality	R
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		WC033_SHEDDER	116354300	041/SG1/	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				3	-	_	-	Whole of Municipality	R
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		WC033_Airconditioners (X2)	116354300		Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				-	40	_	-	Whole of Municipality	N
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		WC033_Smoke Detectors in SAFE	116354400	01/SG1/	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				-	-	-	-	Whole of Municipality	N
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		WC033_SHREDDER	116354400	041/SG1/	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Fumiture and Office Equipment				30	-	-	-	Whole of Municipality	R
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		WC033_2 x Steel Cabinets	116354500	05/SG5/S	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				5	-	-	-	Whole of Municipality	N
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		WC033_Magnetic White Board	116354500	05/SG5/S	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				-	-	-	-	Whole of Municipality	N
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		WC033_FILING CABINETS/SHELVES	116354500		Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				5	-	-	-	Whole of Municipality	N
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		WC033_Tablets (OVIOO Sytem updating)	116354500		Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment				-	13	-	-	Whole of Municipality	N
Vote 4 - Community Services		WC033_Zippels	116405200		Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				91	60	40	-	Whole of Municipality	U
Vote 4 - Community Services		WC033_Motorfietstoerusting: K53	116405200		Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				-	15	-	-	Bredasdorp	U
Vote 4 - Community Services		WC033_Office chair - Back Support	116405200		Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				3	-	-	-	Bredasdorp	R
Vote 4 - Community Services		WC033_18 Chairs - Reception Area	116405200		Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				10	8	-	-	Bredasdorp	N
Vote 4 - Community Services		WC033_Furniture for Meeting Room	116405200		Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				-	-	-	35	Bredasdorp	N
Vote 4 - Community Services		WC033_Camera - Erwe Law Enforcment	116405300		Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				3	-	-	-	Bredasdorp	N
Vote 4 - Community Services		WC033_MOTOR VEHICLE K53 EQUIPMEN			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				30	-	-	-	Bredasdorp	U
Vote 4 - Community Services		WC033_TABLES	116405700		Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				8	-	-	-	Bredasdorp	N
Vote 4 - Community Services		WC033_Office Equipment / Furniture	116405700		Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				-	10	-	-	Bredasdorp	N
Vote 4 - Community Services		WC033_CARPET EXTRACTION UNIT	116405800		Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				4	7	7	7	Bredasdorp	R
Vote 4 - Community Services		WC033_Furniture - Community Hall (Struisb	116405800		Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				-	10	10	10		K
Vote 4 - Community Services		WC033_Safety Gates x3 Nedbank building	116405800		Yes	Other assets	Municipal Offices				-	15	-	-	Bredasdorp	N
Vote 4 - Community Services		_ , , , ,	216405800		Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				-	34	- 800	200	Bredasdorp	K
Vote 4 - Community Services		WC033_Construction of New wing - ONS HI			Yes	Community Assets	Clinics/Care Centres				- 40	-		200		D
Vote 4 - Community Services		WC033_Furniture - Duiker Street	116406000 116406000		Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				10	-	-	-	Struisbaai	N N
Vote 4 - Community Services		WC033_Porta Potties - Resorts			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				60	250	-	-	Whole of Municipality	D D
Vote 4 - Community Services		WC033_Struisbay Boardswalk (Move: Repai			Yes	Community Assets	Public Open Space				_	250	1,000	_	Struisbaai Suiderstrand	N N
Vote 4 - Community Services Vote 4 - Community Services		WC033_New Ablution facility at Suiderstrand WC033_Upgrading of Ablution facilities (Res			Yes Yes	Community Assets Community Assets	Public Ablution Facilities Outdoor Facilities				_	100	200	100	Whole of Municipality	II
Vote 4 - Community Services  Vote 4 - Community Services		WC033_Upgrading of Ablution facility (Whee			Yes	Community Assets Community Assets	Public Ablution Facilities				_	30	200	100	Struisbaai	ii
Vote 4 - Community Services		WC033_Upgrading of Large Tidel Pool	216406000		Yes	Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities				_	450	430		Agulhas	II
Vote 4 - Community Services  Vote 4 - Community Services		WC033_Upgrading of Earge Tidel Pool	216406000		Yes	Community Assets Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities Outdoor Facilities				_	400	240	240		ii
Vote 4 - Community Services		WC033_Expristure at Resorts	116406000		Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				_	100	100	100	Whole of Municipality	R
Vote 4 - Community Services		WC033_rumiture at Resorts WC033_KUDU 750 iwht Kohler 14hp Engine			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				_	40	100	100	Whole of Municipality	
Vote 4 - Community Services		WC033_Fencing & Scrapping of new road -	116406100		Yes	Community Assets	Cemeteries/Crematoria					-	120	_	Napier Napier	N
Vote 4 - Community Services		WC033_Fencing & Scrapping of new road -	116406100		Yes	Community Assets	Cemeteries/Crematoria					120	-		Bredasdorp	N
Vote 5 - Infrastructure Services		WC033_Workshop tools	116457100		Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				13	15			Bredasdorp	N
			1	7.0,000	100	dominory and Equipmont	dominory and Equipment				10	13			uouo.p	

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref			IDP	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates		Prior year	outcomes	2017/18 Mediu	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure	Project info	rmation
thousand	4	Program/Project description	Project number	Goal code 2	6	3	3	5	Total Project Estimate	Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location	New or renewal
ote 5 - Infrastructure Services		WC033_2 x Post Lift	116457100	Q\5/SG5/	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				51	-	-	-	Bredasdorp	N
ote 5 - Infrastructure Services		WC033_Brakes Pressure Bleeder	116457100		Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				13	-	-	-	Bredasdorp	N
ote 5 - Infrastructure Services		WC033_MIG Welder	116457100	0\5/SG5/	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				-	25	-	-	Bredasdorp	N
ote 5 - Infrastructure Services		WC033_Heavy Duty Hot Water Steamcleane	116457100	0\5/SG5/	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				-	-	58	-	Bredasdorp	N
ote 5 - Infrastructure Services		WC033_SURVEILLANCE CAMERAS STOR	116457600	06/SG6/S	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				14	-	-	-	Bredasdorp	N
ote 5 - Infrastructure Services		WC033_Upgrading of Drop-off loading areas	211457600	06/SG6/S	Yes	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Drop-off Points				-	350	-	-	Whole of Municipality	U
ote 5 - Infrastructure Services		WC033_Compactor Landfill Site	126457600	06/SG6/S	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				-	1,650	-	-	Whole of Municipality	R
ote 6 - Electricity		WC033_Tools	116508000	0\5/SG5/	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				20	50	50	-	Whole of Municipality	N
ote 6 - Electricity		WC033_CABLE LOCATOR	116508000	1\5/SG5/	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				55	32	-	-	Whole of Municipality	N
ote 6 - Electricity		WC033_OFFICE FURNITURE	116508000	1\5/SG5/	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				2	23	-	_	Whole of Municipality	N
ote 6 - Electricity		WC033_FIRE EXTINGUISHERS	116508000	1\5/SG5/	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				7	-	-	-	Whole of Municipality	N
/ote 5 - Infrastructure Services		WC033_Borehole Suiderstrand	121457200	0.5/SG5/	Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Boreholes				500	_	_	_	Suiderstrand	N
/ote 5 - Infrastructure Services		WC033_Borehole Napier	121457200		Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Boreholes				1,000	_	_	_	Napier	N
/ote 5 - Infrastructure Services		WC033_Airconditioners X2	116457200		Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				_	_	32	_	Whole of Municipality	R
/ote 5 - Infrastructure Services		WC033 Kalk Dossier pomp	116457200		Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				_	50	_	_	Whole of Municipality	R
/ote 5 - Infrastructure Services		WC033 Chloor Scale	116457200		Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				_	50	_	_	Whole of Municipality	R
/ote 5 - Infrastructure Services		WC033_Struisay Chloor Dos. System	116457200		Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				_	100	_	_	Struisbaai	U
/ote 5 - Infrastructure Services		WC033 Liquid Aluminium Dos. System Bred			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				_	200	_	_	Bredasdorp	N
/ote 5 - Infrastructure Services		WC033 Bakkie	126457200		Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets				_	_	375	_	Bredasdorp	R
/ote 5 - Infrastructure Services		WC033_Upgrading of Fence	216457200		Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works				_	100	_	_	Bredasdorp	U
/ote 5 - Infrastructure Services		WC033_Office and Toilets @ Napier Treatm			Yes	Other assets	Municipal Offices				_	95	_	_	Napier	N
/ote 5 - Infrastructure Services		WC033_Water Treatment Tools	116457200		Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works					10			Bredasdorp	R
/ote 5 - Infrastructure Services		WC033_Instruments: PH meters, conductivit			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					50			Whole of Municipality	R
/ote 4 - Community Services		WC033_Cloakroom at Nelson Mand Hall	122405800		Yes	Community Assets	Halls				500	_		_	Bredasdorp	ii.
ote 4 - Community Services		WC033_Cloan doin at Nelson Maile Hall	122405000		Yes	Community Assets	Public Ablution Facilities				950			_	Struisbaai	N
/ote 1 - Executive and Council		WC033_Informal Trading Area 272/2015	126251700		Yes	Community Assets	Markets				500		_	_	Bredasdorp	N N
/ote 3 - Corporate Services		WC033 Motor Vehicle	126354400		Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets				200	_		_	Whole of Municipality	M
/ote 3 - Corporate Services		WC033_Motor Vehicle	126354400		Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets				200	_	_	_	Whole of Municipality	N N
			126354400		Yes	Other assets	The state of the s				150		_	_	Bredasdorp	N N
/ote 3 - Corporate Services		WC033_Buildings-Add Training Room	126354400				Municipal Offices				255	_	_	_		N
/ote 5 - Infrastructure Services		WC033_ROLLING BROOM WC033_Rehab Waste Water Treatm Works			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				1,580	877	-	-	Whole of Municipality	N D
/ote 5 - Infrastructure Services			131508000		Yes	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works					3,450	2,000	7,000	Bredasdorp	N N
/ote 6 - Electricity		WC033_Dora Project			Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks				1,000			7,000		N N
/ote 3 - Corporate Services		WC033_Backup Device & HDD	136354100		Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment				55 158	-	58	50		N 
/ote 3 - Corporate Services		WC033_Server DR Site	136354100		Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment				158	-	-		Whole of Municipality	0
/ote 3 - Corporate Services		WC033_Server - mSCOA	136354100		Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment				-	400	-	-	Whole of Municipality	U
/ote 3 - Corporate Services		WC033_Mail Archiving	114354100		Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment				-	-	200	-	Whole of Municipality	U
/ote 3 - Corporate Services		WC033_CCTV Traffic	116354100		Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment				-	-	60	-	Whole of Municipality	N
/ote 3 - Corporate Services		WC033_Upgrade Server room DR Site	216354100		Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment				-	300	200	-	Whole of Municipality	U
ote 3 - Corporate Services		WC033_Whiteboard	116354100		Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				-	1	-	-	Whole of Municipality	N
ote 3 - Corporate Services		WC033_Chair	116354100		Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				-	2	-	-	Whole of Municipality	R
ote 3 - Corporate Services		WC033_Time & Attendance(Acess Contr)	136354100		Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment				500	-	-	-	Whole of Municipality	N
ote 4 - Community Services		WC033_2m x 3m galv struct for dirt	136405100		Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				6	-	-	-	Bredasdorp	N
ote 4 - Community Services		WC033_Table for Boardroom	136405100		Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				14	-	-	-	Bredasdorp	N
ote 4 - Community Services		WC033_Install of cupboards in boardr	136405100		Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				4	-	-	-	Bredasdorp	N
ote 4 - Community Services		WC033_Wooden Blinds for Boardroom	136405100		Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				4	-	-	-	Bredasdorp	N
ote 4 - Community Services		WC033_Steel balustrade for entrance	136405100		Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				18	-	-	-	Bredasdorp	N
ote 4 - Community Services		WC033_Install of bullet proof glass	136405100		Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				30	-	-	-	Bredasdorp	N
ote 4 - Community Services		WC033_Sound System	136405100		Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				17	-	-	-	Bredasdorp	N
/ote 4 - Community Services		WC033_PLASTIC CHAIRS NEW HALL	136405100	06/SG6/S	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				24	-	-	-	Bredasdorp	N
/ote 4 - Community Services		WC033_PLASTIC TABLES NEW HALL	136405100	d6/SG6/S	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				12	-	-	-	Bredasdorp	N
/ote 4 - Community Services		WC033_PLASTIC TABLES NEW HALL	136405100	16/SG6/S	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				-	-	-	-	Bredasdorp	N
/ote 4 - Community Services		WC033_PLASTIC TABLES NEW HALL	136405100	16/SG6/S	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				8	-	_	_	Bredasdorp	N
/ote 4 - Community Services		WC033 FLIGHT CASES (2)	136405100		Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				6	_	_	_	Bredasdorp	N

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref			IDP	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates		Prior year	outcomes	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure	Project info	rmation
thousand	4	Program/Project description	Project number	Goal code 2	6	3	3	5	Total Project Estimate	Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location	New o
ote 4 - Community Services		WC033_MOBILE TROLLEYS (2)	136405100	16/SG6/S	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				2	-	-	-	Bredasdorp	N
te 4 - Community Services		WC033_Microwave / Urn / Stove / Vacuum o	116405100	16/SG6/S	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				-	12	-	-	Bredasdorp	R
ote 4 - Community Services		WC033_Shelves for store room	116405100	16/SG6/S	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				-	-	15	-	Bredasdorp	U
ote 4 - Community Services		WC033_Wooden Blinds	116405100	16/SG6/S	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				-	-	16	-	Bredasdorp	N
ote 4 - Community Services		WC033_Chairs for Boardroom	116405100	16/SG6/S	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				-	28	-	-	Bredasdorp	N
ote 4 - Community Services		WC033_Food preparation surface (kitchen)	116405100	16/SG6/S	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				-	10	-	-	Bredasdorp	N
ote 4 - Community Services		WC033_Loud hailer / Mic stands	116405100		Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				-	3	-	-	Bredasdorp	N
ote 4 - Community Services		WC033_Book Detection system x 3	136406200		Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				162	-	-	-	Whole of Municipality	N
ote 4 - Community Services		WC033_SAFETY GATE PROTEM	136406200		Yes	Community Assets	Libraries				4	-	-	-	Protem	N
ote 4 - Community Services		WC033_VACUUM CLEANERS (2)	136406200		Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				3	-	-	-	Whole of Municipality	N
ote 5 - Infrastructure Services		WC033_Upgr of Sandfilters Napier	211457200		Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works				300	-	-	-	Napier	U
ote 5 - Infrastructure Services		WC033_Spanjaardskloof upgr Sett tank	211457200		Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works				-	-	-	-	Elim	U
ote 5 - Infrastructure Services		WC033_Upgr of membraces - Spandjaard	211457200		Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works				169	-	-	-	Elim	U
ote 5 - Infrastructure Services		WC033_Replace of Water Meters	211457200	1 1	Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains				300	-	-	-	Whole of Municipality	R
ote 5 - Infrastructure Services		WC033_Replacement of water pipeline	211457200		Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution				408	-	-	-	Whole of Municipality	R
ote 5 - Infrastructure Services		WC033_Upgrade Suiderstrand Road	211457800		Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads				1,000	-	-	-	Suiderstrand	U
ote 5 - Infrastructure Services		WC033_Regravel Tamatiekraal Street - Nap			Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads				-	200	-	-	Napier	R
ote 5 - Infrastructure Services		WC033_Reseal of Roads CAM	211457800	1\5/SG5/	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads				750	800	-	-	Whole of Municipality	R
ote 5 - Infrastructure Services		WC033_ROADS (NPIER CLINIC)	211457800	1\5/SG5/	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads				200	-	-	-	Napier	N
ote 6 - Electricity		WC033_Change Transformers Minisubs	211508000	0\5/SG5/	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks				348	365	365	-	Struisbaai	U
ote 6 - Electricity		WC033_Replace Med/Low Volt Overheadl	211508000	3\5/SG5/	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks				750	-	-	-	Whole of Municipality	U
ote 6 - Electricity		WC033_Replace Med/Low Volt Overheadl	211508000	0\5/SG5/	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks				-	796	843	-	Whole of Municipality	U
ote 6 - Electricity		WC033_TRANSFORMER 8 STRUISBAY	211508000	1\5/SG5/	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks				632	-	-	-	Struisbaai	U
ote 4 - Community Services		WC033_Upgr of Exist Abl fac - Duiker	212406000	0\2/SG2/	Yes	Community Assets	Public Ablution Facilities				72	-	-	-	Struisbaai	U
ote 1 - Executive and Council		WC033_CAMERA (REPLACEMENT	216251700	0\1/SG1/	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				14	-	-	-	Whole of Municipality	R
ote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office		WC033_Safeguarding of Cashier office	216303100	0\4/SG4/	Yes	Other assets	Municipal Offices				120	-	-	-	Bredasdorp	R
ote 3 - Corporate Services		WC033_Replacement PC's	216354100	0\2/SG2/	Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment				89	8	84	90	Whole of Municipality	R
ote 3 - Corporate Services		WC033_Replacement Laptops	216354100	2\2/SG2/	Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment				-	102	75	80	Whole of Municipality	R
ote 3 - Corporate Services		WC033_Screens Replace	216354100	0\2/SG2/	Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment				10	17	9	10	Whole of Municipality	R
ote 3 - Corporate Services		WC033_Projector Replacement	216354100	0\2/SG2/	Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment				9	-	-	-	Whole of Municipality	R
ote 3 - Corporate Services		WC033_Microwave - Replace main build	216354400	0\1/SG1/	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				2	-	-	-	Bredasdorp	R
ote 3 - Corporate Services		WC033_Urn - Main building kitchen	216354400	0\1/SG1/	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				3	-	-	-	Bredasdorp	R
ote 4 - Community Services		WC033_Alcohol Breathalyser - Replace	216405300	06/SG6/S	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				-	-	-	-	Whole of Municipality	R
ote 4 - Community Services		WC033_Firearms	116405300	06/SG6/S	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				-	-	-	80	Whole of Municipality	N
ote 4 - Community Services		WC033_Radio's	116405300	06/SG6/S	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				-	45	-	-	Whole of Municipality	N
ote 4 - Community Services		WC033_PA System / Siren with GIZZ WAC	116405300	06/SG6/S	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				_	-	40	-	Whole of Municipality	N
ote 4 - Community Services		WC033_Vehicles: x1 Mini-Bus (Law Enforce			Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets				_	250	_	_	Whole of Municipality	N
ote 4 - Community Services		WC033_Vehicles: x1 Sedan (Traffic)	126405300	06/SG6/S	Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets				_	_	180	_	Whole of Municipality	N
ote 4 - Community Services		WC033_3 x FS450 Brushcutter	216405900		Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				23	_	40	20		R
ote 4 - Community Services		WC033_1 x BG86 Blower	216405900		Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				5	_	_	_	Whole of Municipality	R
ote 4 - Community Services		WC033_Playpark - Public Open spaces (Hib			Yes	Community Assets	Public Open Space				_	55	_	_	Struisbaai	N
ote 4 - Community Services		WC033_2 x FS450 Brushcutter	116405900		Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				_	40	_	_	Whole of Municipality	R
ote 4 - Community Services		WC033_Sport facility - Fencing of Klipdale s			Yes	Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities				_		50	_	Klipdale	N
ote 4 - Community Services		WC033_Sport facility - Fencing of Struisbay	116405900		Yes	Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities				_	50	_	_	Struisbaai	N
ote 4 - Community Services		WC033_Sport facility - Waenhuiskrans	132405900		Yes	Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities				_	_	1,404	_	Arniston	N
ote 4 - Community Services		WC033_Rugsak Spuite X2	116405900	1 1	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				_	5	_	_	Whole of Municipality	R
ote 4 - Community Services		WC033_25HP Kohler CV752 Engine - Scag		1 1	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				_	47	_	_	Whole of Municipality	N
ote 4 - Community Services		WC033_Furniture at Resorts	216406000		Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				100		_	_	Whole of Municipality	R
ote 5 - Infrastructure Services		WC033 REPLACEMENT WKRAN STORES			Yes	Other assets	Stores				280	_	_	_	Arniston	R
ote 4 - Community Services		WC033_UPGRADE OF PIT TEST EQUIPM			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				198				Bredasdorp	U
ote 4 - Community Services		WC033_Buildings - Renovation of reception			Yes	Other assets	Municipal Offices				130	45			Bredasdorp	Ü
ote 4 - Community Services		WC033_Buildings - Expansion of Testing Sta			Yes	Community Assets	Testing Stations				_	45	230		Bredasdorp	Ŭ.
ote 4 - Community Services		WC033_Upgrade of Yard Test: K53	226405400			Community Assets	Testing Stations					_	230		Bredasdorp	ľ

Vote 5 - Infrastructure Services  Vote 5 - Infrastructure Services  VC Vote 5 - Infrastructure Services  VC Vote 6 - Electricity  Vote 6 - Electricity  Vote 6 - Electricity  Vote 6 - Electricity  Vote 6 - Electricity  Vote 6 - Electricity  Vote 6 - Electricity  Vote 6 - Electricity  Vote 6 - Electricity  Vote 6 - Electricity  Vote 6 - Electricity  Vote 4 - Community Services	WC033_Nuwerus - Upgr Street Lighting WC033_SBay Main rd - upgr Str Lights WC033_Bdorp - Upgr Street Lighting WC033_Generator WC033_Airconditioners X2	1164054000 2314572000 2314578000 2315080000 2315080000 2315080000	1.5/SG5/ 1.5/SG5/ 1.5/SG5/ 1.5/SG5/	6 Yes Yes Yes	3 Other assets Water Supply Infrastructure	3 Municipal Offices	5	Total Project Estimate	Audited Outcome	Current Year 2016/17	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2		
Vote 5 - Infrastructure Services  Vote 5 - Infrastructure Services  VC Vote 5 - Infrastructure Services  VC Vote 6 - Electricity  Vote 6 - Electricity  Vote 6 - Electricity  Vote 6 - Electricity  Vote 6 - Electricity  Vote 6 - Electricity  Vote 6 - Electricity  Vote 6 - Electricity  Vote 6 - Electricity  Vote 6 - Electricity  Vote 6 - Electricity  Vote 4 - Community Services	WC033_Agulhas New Storage Reservoir WC033_Adulhas New Storage Roads WC033_Armiston RDP - Upgrade Roads WC033_Nuwerus - Upgr Street Lighting WC033_SBay Main rd - upgr Str Lights WC033_Bdorp - Upgr Street Lighting WC033_Generator WC033_Generator WC033_Gronditioners X2	2314572000 2314578000 2314578000 2315080000 2315080000	1.5/SG5/ 1.5/SG5/ 1.5/SG5/ 1.5/SG5/	Yes		Municipal Offices			2015/16	Full Year Forecast	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Ward location	New or renewal
Vote 5 - Infrastructure Services  Vote 5 - Infrastructure Services  VC Vote 6 - Electricity  Vote 6 - Electricity  Vote 6 - Electricity  Vote 6 - Electricity  Vote 6 - Electricity  Vote 6 - Electricity  Vote 6 - Electricity  Vote 6 - Electricity  Vote 6 - Electricity  Vote 6 - Electricity  Vote 6 - Electricity  Vote 4 - Community Services  Vote 5 - Infrastructure Services  Vote 4 - Community Services	WC033_Bdorp RDP - Upgrade Roads WC033_Arniston RDP - Upgrade Roads WC033_Nuwerus - Upgr Street Lighting WC033_Bsay Main rd - upgr Str Lights WC033_Bdorp - Upgr Street Lighting WC033_Generator WC033_Airconditioners X2	2314578000 2314578000 2315080000 2315080000	A5/SG5/ A5/SG5/ A5/SG5/		Water Supply Infrastructure					-	80	-	-	Bredasdorp	N
Vote 5 - Infrastructure Services  Vote 6 - Electricity  Vote 6 - Electricity  Vote 6 - Electricity  Vote 6 - Electricity  Vote 6 - Electricity  Vote 6 - Electricity  Vote 6 - Electricity  Vote 6 - Electricity  Vote 6 - Electricity  Vote 6 - Electricity  WC  Vote 5 - Infrastructure Services  Vote 4 - Community Services  Vote 4 - Community Services  WC  Vote 4 - Community Services	WC033_Arniston RDP - Üpgrade Roads WC033_Nuwerus - Upgr Street Lighting WC033_SBay Main rd - upgr Str Lights WC033_Bdorp - Upgr Street Lighting WC033_Generator WC033_Airconditioners X2	2314578000 2315080000 2315080000	\5/SG5/ \5/SG5/	Yes		Reservoirs				727	_	-	-	Agulhas	N
Vote 6 - Electricity  Vote 6 - Electricity  Vote 6 - Electricity  Vote 6 - Electricity  Vote 6 - Electricity  Vote 6 - Electricity  Vote 6 - Electricity  Vote 6 - Electricity  Vote 6 - Electricity  Vote 4 - Community Services	WC033_Nuwerus - Upgr Street Lighting WC033_SBay Main rd - upgr Str Lights WC033_Bdorp - Upgr Street Lighting WC033_Generator WC033_Airconditioners X2	2315080000 2315080000	\5/SG5/		Roads Infrastructure	Roads				3,818	5,334	8,215	11,302	Bredasdorp	U
Vote 6 - Electricity  Vote 6 - Electricity  Vote 6 - Electricity  Vote 6 - Electricity  Vote 6 - Electricity  Vote 6 - Electricity  Vote 6 - Electricity  WC  Vote 6 - Electricity  WC  Vote 4 - Community Services  WC  Vote 4 - Community Services  WC  Vote 4 - Community Services  WC  Vote 4 - Community Services  WC  Vote 4 - Community Services  WC  Vote 4 - Community Services  WC  Vote 4 - Community Services  WC  Vote 4 - Community Services  WC  Vote 4 - Community Services  WC  Vote 4 - Community Services  WC  Vote 4 - Community Services  WC  Vote 4 - Community Services  WC  Vote 4 - Community Services  WC  Vote 4 - Community Services  WC  Vote 4 - Community Services  WC  Vote 4 - Community Services  WC  Vote 4 - Community Services  WC	WC033_SBay Main rd - upgr Str Lights WC033_Bdorp - Upgr Street Lighting WC033_Generator WC033_Airconditioners X2	2315080000		Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads				1,167	_	-	-	Arniston	U
Vote 6 - Electricity WC Vote 6 - Electricity WC Vote 6 - Electricity WC Vote 6 - Electricity WC Vote 6 - Electricity WC Vote 5 - Infrastructure Services WC Vote 4 - Community Services WC Vote 4 - Community Services WC Vote 4 - Community Services WC Vote 4 - Community Services WC Vote 4 - Community Services WC Vote 4 - Community Services WC Vote 4 - Community Services WC Vote 4 - Community Services WC Vote 4 - Community Services WC Vote 4 - Community Services WC Vote 4 - Community Services WC Vote 4 - Community Services WC Vote 4 - Community Services WC Vote 4 - Community Services WC Vote 4 - Community Services WC Vote 4 - Community Services WC	WC033_Bdorp - Upgr Street Lighting WC033_Generator WC033_Airconditioners X2			Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks				245	_	-	-	Napier	N
Vote 6 - Electricity  Vote 6 - Electricity  Vote 6 - Electricity  Vote 6 - Electricity  Vote 4 - Community Services	WC033_Generator WC033_Airconditioners X2	2315080000	\5/SG5/	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks				116	-	-	-	Struisbaai	N
Vote 6 - Electricity         WC           Vote 6 - Electricity         WC           Vote 4 - Community Services         WC           Vote 5 - Infrastructure Services         WC           Vote 4 - Community Services         WC           Vote 4 - Community Services         WC           Vote 4 - Community Services         WC           Vote 4 - Community Services         WC           Vote 4 - Community Services         WC           Vote 4 - Community Services         WC           Vote 4 - Community Services         WC           Vote 4 - Community Services         WC           Vote 4 - Community Services         WC           Vote 4 - Community Services         WC	WC033_Airconditioners X2		\5/SG5/	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks				250	_	-	-	Bredasdorp	N
Vote 6 - Electricity WC Vote 4 - Community Services WC Vote 4 - Community Services WC Vote 4 - Community Services WC Vote 4 - Community Services WC Vote 4 - Community Services WC Vote 4 - Community Services WC Vote 4 - Community Services WC Vote 4 - Community Services WC Vote 4 - Community Services WC Vote 4 - Community Services WC Vote 4 - Community Services WC Vote 4 - Community Services WC Vote 4 - Community Services WC Vote 4 - Community Services WC		116508000°	\5/SG5/	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				-	-	200	-	Bredasdorp	N
Vote 4 - Community Services  Vote 5 - Infrastructure Services  WC  Vote 4 - Community Services  WC  Vote 4 - Community Services  WC  Vote 4 - Community Services  WC  Vote 4 - Community Services  WC  Vote 4 - Community Services  WC  Vote 4 - Community Services  WC  Vote 4 - Community Services  WC  Vote 4 - Community Services  WC  Vote 4 - Community Services  WC  Vote 4 - Community Services  WC  Vote 4 - Community Services  WC  Vote 4 - Community Services  WC  Vote 4 - Community Services  WC		116508000	\5/SG5/	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				_	32	-	-	Bredasdorp	N
Vote 4 - Community Services  Vote 5 - Infrastructure Services  WC  Vote 4 - Community Services  WC  Vote 4 - Community Services  WC  Vote 4 - Community Services  WC  Vote 4 - Community Services  WC  Vote 4 - Community Services  WC  Vote 4 - Community Services  WC  Vote 4 - Community Services  WC  Vote 4 - Community Services  WC  Vote 4 - Community Services  WC  Vote 4 - Community Services  WC  Vote 4 - Community Services  WC  Vote 4 - Community Services  WC  Vote 4 - Community Services  WC	WC033_Integrated National Electrification Pr	131508000°	\5/SG5/	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks				_	_	285	_	Bredasdorp	N
Vote 5 - Infrastructure Services         WC           Vote 4 - Community Services         WC           Vote 4 - Community Services         WC           Vote 4 - Community Services         WC           Vote 4 - Community Services         WC           Vote 4 - Community Services         WC           Vote 4 - Community Services         WC           Vote 4 - Community Services         WC           Vote 4 - Community Services         WC           Vote 4 - Community Services         WC	WC033_UPGR SPORT FACILITIES ACADE			Yes	Community Assets	Indoor Facilities				750	_	_	_	Bredasdorp	U
Vote 4 - Community Services  Vote 4 - Community Services  Vote 4 - Community Services  Vote 4 - Community Services  Vote 4 - Community Services  Vote 4 - Community Services  Vote 4 - Community Services  Vote 4 - Community Services  Vote 4 - Community Services  Vote 4 - Community Services  Vote 4 - Community Services  Vote 4 - Community Services  Vote 4 - Community Services  Vote 4 - Community Services	WC033_Upgrade Thusong centre	2324570000		Yes	Community Assets	Halls				847	526	_	_	Bredasdorp	U
Vote 4 - Community Services WC Vote 4 - Community Services WC Vote 4 - Community Services WC Vote 4 - Community Services WC Vote 4 - Community Services WC Vote 4 - Community Services WC Vote 4 - Community Services WC		2364062000		Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				7	_	_	_	Bredasdorp	R
Vote 4 - Community Services WC Vote 4 - Community Services WC Vote 4 - Community Services WC Vote 4 - Community Services WC Vote 4 - Community Services WC Vote 4 - Community Services WC Vote 4 - Community Services WC	WC033 Blinds - Struisbay	2364062000	\5/SG5/	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				8	_	_	_	Struisbaai	R
Vote 4 - Community Services WC Vote 4 - Community Services WC Vote 4 - Community Services WC Vote 4 - Community Services WC Vote 4 - Community Services WC Vote 4 - Community Services WC		2364062000		Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				7	_	_	_	Arniston	R
Vote 4 - Community Services WC Vote 4 - Community Services WC vote 4 - Community Services WC Vote 4 - Community Services WC Vote 4 - Community Services WC	WC033_Building - Bredasdorp Extent	2364062000		Yes	Community Assets	Libraries				352	_	_	_	Bredasdorp	U
Vote 4 - Community Services WC Vote 4 - Community Services WC Vote 4 - Community Services WC Vote 4 - Community Services WC	WC033_Swingdoor (counter) - Bredasdorp	1364062000		Yes	Community Assets	Libraries				_	4	_	_	Bredasdorp	U
Vote 4 - Community Services WC  Vote 4 - Community Services WC  Vote 4 - Community Services WC	WC033_Fencing - Amiston	1364062000		Yes	Community Assets	Libraries					127	_	_	Arniston	U.
Vote 4 - Community Services WC Vote 4 - Community Services WC	WC033_Safety gates - Arniston	136406200		Yes	Community Assets	Libraries					10			Arniston	II.
Vote 4 - Community Services WC	WC033_Safety gate - Klipdate	136406200°		Yes	Community Assets	Libraries				_	5	_	_	Klipdale	ii l
	WC033_Safety gate - Frontporch - Napier	136406200°		Yes	Community Assets	Libraries					13		_	Napier	II.
Vote 4 - Community Services	WC033_Laminating Machine	136406200		Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Fumiture and Office Equipment				_	3	_	_	Whole of Municipality	N
											04774	44555	20.004		
Parent Capital expenditure 1											24,751	21,666	20,921		
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Entity															
Entity A Water project A															
Entity B Electricity project B															
Entity Capital expenditure									_	_	_	_	_		
Total Capital expenditure								<b>†</b>		25,452	24,751	21,666	20,921	1	

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA37 Consolidated projects delayed from previous financial year/s

	Ref.				A(0 h 0)		Previous target	Current Ye	ear 2016/17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
Municipal Vote/Capital project	1,2	Project name	Project number	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	GPS co-ordinates 4	year to complete	Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand							Year					
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Municipal	Vote			Examples	Examples							
N/A												
Entities:	<u></u>											
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal	Entity											
Entity Name												
Project name												

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table S/	A38 Consolidated detailed operational projects				1	T.								
Municipal Vote/Operational project Ref				Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates		Prior year	routcomes	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue i	& Expenditure	Project information
		Project	IDP Goal code	(Yes/No)				Total Project				Framework		
	Program/Project description	number	2					Estimate	Audited	Current Year 2016/17	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	
R thousand 4				6			5		Outcome 2015/16	Full Year	2017/18	+1 2018/19	+2 2019/20	Ward location
									201310	Forecast				L
Parent municipality:  List all operational projects grouped by Municipal Vote														
Vote 1 - Executive and Council			KPA1/SG1/SO1	Yes						2	2	2	2	CAM Area
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Furniture and Office Equipment Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Transport Assets		KPA1/SG1/SO1	Yes						-	3	3	3	CAM Area
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Community Development_Child Programmes		KPA1/SG1/SO1	Yes						-	- 11	11	12	CAM Area
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Performance Management		KPA1/SG1/SO1	Yes						2,440	2,650	2,824	3,009	7
Vote 1 - Executive and Council  Vote 1 - Executive and Council	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Strategic Management and Governance_Administrative Strategy and Planning Operational_Typical Work Streams_Strategic Management and Governance_IDP Implementation and Monitoring		KPA1/SG1/SO1 KPA1/SG1/SO1	Yes Yes						10,465	11,052	11,781		CAM Area CAM Area
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Strategic Management and Governance_Risk Management  Operational_Typical Work Streams_Strategic Management and Governance_Risk Management		KPA1/SG1/SO1	Yes						1,932	1,870	1,983		CAM Area
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Ward Committees_Meetings		KPA1/SG1/SO2	Yes						520	480	505	526	CAM Area
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Local Economic Development_Project Implementation		KPA3/SG3/SO4	Yes						50	49	52		CAM Area
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Community Development_Community Initiatives		KPA3/SG3/SO5	Yes						150 500	153 500	155 500		CAM Area
Vote 1 - Executive and Council Vote 1 - Executive and Council	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Strategic Management and Governance_Communication and Development Operational_Typical Work Streams_Tourism_Tourism Projects		KPA3/SG3/S05 KPA3/SG3/S05	Yes Yes						858	901	946		CAM Area CAM Area
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Community Development_Community Development Initiatives		KPA6/SG6/SO11	Yes						420	420	420		CAM Area
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Community Development_Community Initiatives		KPA6/SG6/SO11	Yes						390	390	390		CAM Area
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Furniture and Office Equipment		KPA4/SG4/SO6	Yes						24	9	9	9	CAM Area
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Intangible Assets_Licences and Rights_Computer Software and Applications Operational_Trained Work Streams_Efficient and Efficience Intelle		KPA4/SG4/S06 KPA4/SG4/S06	Yes						1,010 28.169	1,168 29,216	1,130 30.663	1,232	CAM Area CAM Area
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office  Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service Operational_Typical Work Streams_Financial Management Grant_Budget and Treasury Office		KPA4/SG4/SU6 KPA4/SG4/SO6	Yes Yes						20,169 735	29,216	735		CAM Area
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Financial Management Grant_Interns Compensation		KPA4/SG4/SO6	Yes						563	605	650		CAM Area
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Procurement Reforms and Fighting Corruption		KPA4/SG4/SO6	Yes						2,464	2,648	2,824		CAM Area
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Strategic Management and Governance_Administrative Strategy and Planning		KPA4/SG4/S06	Yes						5,041	5,697	6,191		CAM Area
Vote 3 - Corporate Services Vote 3 - Corporate Services	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Transport Assets		KPA1/SG1/SO1 KPA1/SG1/SO1	Yes Yes						4 435	7 4.638	8 4,997		CAM Area CAM Area
Vote 3 - Corporate Services  Vote 3 - Corporate Services	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Strategic Management and Governance_Administrative Strategy and Planning Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Furniture and Office Equipment		KPA1/SG1/SO2	Yes						4,435	4,030	4,997	5,327	CAM Area
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	Operational Typical Work Streams, Communication and Public Participation, Newsletters		KPA1/SG1/SO2	Yes						3,395	3,595	3,808	4,068	CAM Area
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Computer Equipment		KPA2/SG2/SO3	Yes						90	68	72	75	CAM Area
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Furniture and Office Equipment		KPA2/SG2/SO3	Yes						83	34	36	38	CAM Area
Vote 3 - Corporate Services Vote 3 - Corporate Services	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Other Assets_Operational Buildings_Municipal Offices_Buildings		KPA2/SG2/S03 KPA2/SG2/S03	Yes Yes						1.600	1.903	2.017	2 420	CAM Area CAM Area
Vote 3 - Corporate Services  Vote 3 - Corporate Services	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Intangible Assets_Licences and Rights_Computer Software and Applications Operational_Typical Work Streams_Capacity Building Training and Development_Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training		KPA2/SG2/SO3	Yes						1,600	1,903	1,523		CAM Area
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service		KPA2/SG2/SO3	Yes						2,260	2,364	2,509		CAM Area
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Human Resources_Employee Assistance Programme		KPA2/SG2/SO3	Yes						150	80	84	88	CAM Area
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Human Resources_Human Resource Management		KPA2/SG2/SO3	Yes						5,391	4,830	5,135		CAM Area
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Municipal Properties		KPA2/SG2/S03 KPA2/SG2/S03	Yes Yes						445	406	425 26	446	CAM Area CAM Area
Vote 3 - Corporate Services Vote 3 - Corporate Services	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Occupational Health and Safety Operational_Typical Work Streams_Occupational Health and Safety		KPA2/SG2/SO3	Yes						1,649	1,688	1,779	1.897	CAM Area
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Human Resources_Human Resource Management		KPA3/SG3/SO4	Yes						96	-	-	-	CAM Area
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service		KPA5/SG5/SO10	Yes						6,221	6,387	6,006	6,069	CAM Area
Vote 4 - Community Services	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Furniture and Office Equipment		KPA2/SG2/SO3	Yes						5	4	4	4	CAM Area
Vote 4 - Community Services Vote 4 - Community Services	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Machinery and Equipment Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Other Assets_Operational Buildings_Municipal Offices_Buildings		KPA2/SG2/S03 KPA2/SG2/S03	Yes Yes						3,755	310 4,573	248 4,848	260 5.160	CAM Area CAM Area
Vote 4 - Community Services	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Other Assets_Operational Buildings_Municipal Offices_Land		KPA2/SG2/SO3	Yes						81	75	79		CAM Area
Vote 4 - Community Services	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Transport Assets		KPA2/SG2/SO3	Yes						175	166	149	156	CAM Area
Vote 4 - Community Services	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Community Assets_Community Facilities_Parks_Land		KPA2/SG2/SO3	Yes						3,118	3,511	3,736		CAM Area
Vote 4 - Community Services	Operational Maintenance Non-infrastructure Preventative Maintenance Interval Based_Community Assets_Sport and Recreation Facilities_Outdoor Facilities_External Facilities  Operational Trained Most Stronger, Efficient and Efficient Operations		KPA2/SG2/S03 KPA2/SG2/S03	Yes Yes						1,792 4.146	4,240 2,129	4,509 2,226	4,788	CAM Area CAM Area
Vote 4 - Community Services Vote 4 - Community Services	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Community Assets_Community Facilities_Parks_Land		KPA2/SG2/SU3 KPA3/SG3/SO4	Yes Yes						4,146	2,129	2,226		CAM Area
Vote 4 - Community Services	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Community Development_Community Development Initiatives		KPA3/SG3/SO4	Yes						92	-	-	-	CAM Area
Vote 4 - Community Services	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Transport Assets		KPA5/SG5/SO10	Yes						11	8	8	9	CAM Area
Vote 4 - Community Services	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Community Development_Housing Projects		KPA5/SG5/SO10	Yes						19,546	22,105	21,762		CAM Area
Vote 4 - Community Services Vote 4 - Community Services	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Furniture and Office Equipment Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Other Assets_Operational Buildings_Municipal Offices_Buildings		KPA5/SG5/S09 KPA5/SG5/S09	Yes Yes						14	13	13 58	14	CAM Area CAM Area
Vote 4 - Community Services Vote 4 - Community Services	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Other Assets_Operational Buildings_Municipal Offices_Land  Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Other Assets_Operational Buildings_Municipal Offices_Land		KPA5/SG5/S09 KPA5/SG5/S09	Yes Yes						53	6	6	61	CAM Area
Vote 4 - Community Services	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Community Assets_Community Facilities_Cemeteries/Crematoria_External Facilities		KPA5/SG5/SO9	Yes						583	656	700	748	CAM Area
Vote 4 - Community Services	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Community Development_Library Programmes		KPA5/SG5/SO9	Yes						4,995	5,063	5,434		CAM Area
Vote 4 - Community Services	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service		KPA5/SG5/SO9	Yes						1,116	1,307	1,382	1,464	
Vote 4 - Community Services Vote 4 - Community Services	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Furniture and Office Equipment Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Other Assets_Operational Buildings_Municipal Offices_Buildings		KPA6/SG6/SO11 KPA6/SG6/SO11	Yes Yes						5	4	5	5	CAM Area CAM Area
Vote 4 - Community Services  Vote 4 - Community Services	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Transport Assets		KPA6/SG6/SO11	Yes						8	7	7	8	CAM Area
Vote 4 - Community Services	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Community Development_Community Development Initiatives		KPA6/SG6/SO11	Yes						1,733	1,871	1,981	2,098	CAM Area
Vote 4 - Community Services	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Strategic Management and Governance_Administrative Strategy and Planning		KPA6/SG6/SO11	Yes						1,798	1,855	1,962		CAM Area
Vote 4 - Community Services	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Furniture and Office Equipment		KPA6/SG6/SO12	Yes						16	11	11		CAM Area
Vote 4 - Community Services Vote 4 - Community Services	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Machinery and Equipment Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Other Assets_Operational Buildings_Municipal Offices_Buildings		KPA6/SG6/SO12 KPA6/SG6/SO12	Yes Yes						52	17	18 13		CAM Area CAM Area
Vote 4 - Community Services	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Other Assets_Operational Buildings_Municipal Offices_Land		KPA6/SG6/SO12	Yes						23	8	8		CAM Area
Vote 4 - Community Services	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Transport Assets		KPA6/SG6/SO12	Yes						107	104	110		CAM Area
Vote 4 - Community Services	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Environmental_Environmental Health		KPA6/SG6/SO12	Yes						629	743	792	844	CAM Area
Vote 4 - Community Services	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Public Protection and Safety		KPA6/SG6/SO12 KPA3/SG3/SO4	Yes						13,057	14,671	16,158	17,198	CAM Area
Vote 5 - Infrastructure Services Vote 5 - Infrastructure Services	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Expanded Public Works Programme_Project Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Roads Infrastructure_Road Furniture_Traffic Signs		KPA3/SG3/SO4 KPA5/SG5/SO8	Yes Yes						772	1,131 250	263	276	CAM Area CAM Area
Vote 5 - Infrastructure Services  Vote 5 - Infrastructure Services	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Earthworks  Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Earthworks		KPA5/SG5/SU8 KPA5/SG5/SO8	Yes Yes						3,314	10,620	11,298		CAM Area
Vote 5 - Infrastructure Services	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Preventative_Maintenance_Condition_Based_Roads_Infrastructure_Roads_Pavements		KPA5/SG5/SO8	Yes						80	100	105	110	CAM Area
Vote 5 - Infrastructure Services	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Sanitation Infrastructure_Reticulation_Pipe Work		KPA5/SG5/SO8	Yes						2,010	6,441	6,825	7,234	CAM Area
Vote 5 - Infrastructure Services	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Water Supply Infrastructure_Distribution_Pipe Work		KPA5/SG5/SO8	Yes						1,975	9,219	9,792	10,402	CAM Area